



Brussels, 26.11.2010
COM(2010) 750 final

DOCUMENTS

DRAFT General Budget of the European Union for the financial year 2011

VOLUME 3

SECTION III
COMMISSION

Revenue

Expenditure

Annexes

- Publications Office
- European anti-fraud Office
- European personnel selection Office
- Office for administration and payment of individual entitlements
- Infrastructure and logistics Office, Brussels
- Infrastructure and logistics Office, Luxembourg
- European economic area
- List of budget headings open to candidate countries
- Borrowing-and-lending operations — Borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the General

Staff

- Commission
- Offices
- Bodies set up by the European Union and having legal personality

TABLE OF CONTENT

REVENUE — REVENUE	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 4 — REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 5 — REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 6 — CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH COMMUNITY/EU AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 7 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 8 — BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 9 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
EXPENDITURE — EXPENDITURE	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 02 — ENTERPRISE	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 03 — COMPETITION	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT AND SOCIAL AFFAIRS	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	172
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT	233
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE ACTION	258
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH	288
TITLE 09 — INFORMATION SOCIETY AND MEDIA	324
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH	348
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES	361
TITLE 12 — INTERNAL MARKET	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL POLICY	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 14 — TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND CONSUMER PROTECTION	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 18 — AREA OF FREEDOM, SECURITY AND JUSTICE	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 19 — EXTERNAL RELATIONS	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 20 — TRADE	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 21 — DEVELOPMENT AND RELATIONS WITH AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC (ACP) STATES	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 22 — ENLARGEMENT	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 24 — FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 25 — COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 27 — BUDGET	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 28 — AUDIT	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 29 — STATISTICS	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 30 — PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.

TITLE 31 — LANGUAGE SERVICES	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 32 — ENERGY	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
TITLE 40 — RESERVES.....	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
ANNEX A1 — COMMISSION — ANNEXES.....	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
1. EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA.....	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
2. LIST OF BUDGET HEADINGS OPEN TO CANDIDATE COUNTRIES AND, IF APPLICABLE, THE WESTERN BALKAN POTENTIAL CANDIDATE COUNTRIES	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
3. BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE GENERAL BUDGET	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
ANNEX A2 — PUBLICATIONS OFFICE	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
ANNEX A3 — EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
ANNEX A4 — EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE.....	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
ANNEX A5 — OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
ANNEX A6 — OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
ANNEX A7 — OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG .	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
ANNEX S — STAFF	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
ANNEX S 01 — COMMISSION	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
ANNEX S 02 — OFFICES	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.
ANNEX S 03 — BODIES SET UP BY THE EUROPEAN UNION AND HAVING LEGAL PERSONALITY	FEHLER! TEXTMARKE NICHT DEFINIERT.

TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area		131 876 885	131 876 885	133 377 414	133 377 414	129 703	129 703
		40 01 40			270 293	270 293	814,47	814,47
05 02	Interventions in agricultural markets	2	2 969 410 000	2 966 746 364	4 099 810 000	4 100 534 000	7 004 655	7 005 787
		40 02 40			300 000 000	300 000 000	546,64	384,08
05 03	Direct aids	2	39 771 100 000	39 771 100 000	39 273 000 000	39 273 000 000	39 113 919	39 113 919
05 04	Rural development	2	14 432 151 552	12 586 864 479	14 358 084 633	13 396 500 000	13 713 690	8 737 930
05 05	Pre-accession measures in the field of agriculture and rural development	4	215 000 000	71 440 085	169 800 000	131 500 000	121 500	254 103
05 06	International aspects of 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area	4	6 360 000	6 066 207	6 275 322	6 275 322	5 582 087,78	5 582 087,78
05 07	Audit of agricultural expenditure	2	-262 500 000	-262 500 000	-300 500 000	-300 500 000	-73 213	-73 213
05 08	Policy strategy and coordination of 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area	2	27 232 532	24 729 478	40 591 000	36 269 586	38 143 675,78	40 175 830,51
	Title 05 — Total		57 290 630 969	55 296 323 498	57 780 438 369	56 776 956 322	60 053 981 198,47	55 213 988 466,14
	40 01 40, 40 02 40				300 270 293	300 270 293	58 080 708 662	57 077 226 615

CHAPTER 05 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
05 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area				
05 01 01	<i>Expenditure related to staff in active employment of 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area</i>	5	96 558 742	96 302 567	95 527 598,54
		40 01 40		270 293 96 572 860	
05 01 02	<i>External staff and other management expenditure in support of 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area</i>				
05 01 02 01	External staff	5	3 460 932	3 698 476	3 310 394,84
05 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5	9 703 964	11 334 923	10 202 733,67
	<i>Article 05 01 02 — Subtotal</i>		13 164 896	15 033 399	13 513 128,51
05 01 03	<i>Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area</i>	5	7 105 647	7 042 448	7 499 366,52
05 01 04	<i>Support expenditure for operations of 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area</i>				
05 01 04 01	European Agriculture Guarantee Fund (EAGF) — Non-operational technical assistance	2	9 062 600	9 019 000	7 755 551,97
05 01 04 03	Pre-accession in the field of Agriculture and Rural Development (IPARD) — Expenditure on administrative management	4	220 000	200 000	0,—
05 01 04 04	European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) — Non-operational technical assistance	2	5 465 000	5 480 000	4 975 742,62
	<i>Article 05 01 04 — Subtotal</i>		14 747 600	14 699 000	12 731 294,59

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
05 01 06	<i>Expenditure on agricultural analysis, inspection, communication and the Conciliation Body in connection with the clearance of accounts of the EAGGF Guarantee Section, the EAGF and the EAFRD</i>				
	Chapter 05 01 — Total	5	300 000	300 000	432 426,31
	40 01 40		131 876 885	133 377 414	129 703 814,47
				270 293	
				133 647 707	

Remarks

The following legal basis applies to all articles of this chapter unless otherwise stated.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Article 05 01 01 — Expenditure related to staff in active employment of ‘Agriculture and rural development’ policy area

Figures

	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
05 01 01	96 558 742	96 302 567	95 527 598,54
40 01 40		270 293	
Total	96 558 742	96 572 860	95 527 598,54

Article 05 01 02 — External staff and other management expenditure in support of ‘Agriculture and rural development’ policy area

Item 05 01 02 01 — External staff

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
3 460 932	3 698 476	3 310 394,84

Item 05 01 02 11 — Other management expenditure

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
9 703 964	11 334 923	10 202 733,67

Article 05 01 03 — Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of ‘Agriculture and rural development’ policy area

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
7 105 647	7 042 448	7 499 366,52

Article 05 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations of 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1268/1999 of 21 June 1999 on Community support for pre-accession measures for agriculture and rural development in the applicant countries of central and eastern Europe in the pre-accession period (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 87).

Council Regulation (EC) No 870/2004 of 26 April 2004 establishing a Community programme on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1467/94 (OJ L 162, 30.4.2004, p. 18).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA), (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1183/2006 of 24 July 2006 concerning the Community scale for the classification of carcasses of adult bovine animals (OJ L 214, 4.8.2006, p. 1).

Item 05 01 04 01 — European Agriculture Guarantee Fund (EAGF) — Non-operational technical assistance

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
9 062 600	9 019 000	7 755 551,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures required to implement the common agricultural policy and in particular the measures as stipulated in Article 5(a) to (d) of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the genetic resources programme laid down by Regulation (EC) No 870/2004.

In accordance with Articles 18 and 154 of the Financial Regulation, revenue received on Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue will allow the provision of additional appropriations.

Item 05 01 04 03 — Pre-accession in the field of Agriculture and Rural Development (IPARD) — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
220 000	200 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the beneficiaries and the Commission,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the pre-accession instrument.

This appropriation covers administrative expenditure under Articles 05 05 01 and 05 05 02.

Item 05 01 04 04 — European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) — Non-operational technical assistance

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
5 465 000	5 480 000	4 975 742,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the EAFRD-funded technical assistance provided for in Article 66(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005. Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, administrative support, evaluation and control measures. In this connection the appropriation can, in particular, be used to cover:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions, translations),
- information and publishing expenditure,
- expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,
- contracts for the provision of services,
- expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) up to EUR 1 850 000.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, revenue received on Article 6 7 1 of the general statement of revenue will allow the provision of additional appropriations.

Article 05 01 06 — Expenditure on agricultural analysis, inspection, communication and the Conciliation Body in connection with the clearance of accounts of the EAGGF Guarantee Section, the EAGF and the EAFRD

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
300 000	300 000	432 426,31

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the Conciliation Body within the framework of EAGGF Guarantee Section and of EAGF clearance of accounts (fees, equipment, travel and meetings) and studies and other expenditure on communication and support for controls, such as assistance by audit firms.

Legal basis

Commission Regulation (EC) No 885/2006 of 21 June 2006 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 as regards the accreditation of paying agencies and other bodies and the clearance of the accounts of the EAGF and of the EAFRD (OJ L 171, 23.6.2006, p. 90).

Council Regulation (EC) No 485/2008 of 26 May 2008 on scrutiny by Member States of transactions forming part of the system of financing by the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (OJ L 143, 3.6.2008, p. 1).

CHAPTER 05 02 — INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 02	Interventions in agricultural markets							
05 02 01	Cereals							
05 02 01 01	Export refunds for cereals	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	854 404,29	854 404,29
05 02 01 02	Intervention storage of cereals	2	-23 000 000	-23 000 000	74 000 000	74 000 000	24 079 325,35	24 079 325,35

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 02 01 03	Intervention for starch	2	41 000 000	41 000 000	41 000 000	41 000 000	40 157 215,66	40 157 215,66
05 02 01 99	Other measures (cereals)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	-28 173,47	-28 173,47
	<i>Article 05 02 01 — Subtotal</i>		18 100 000	18 100 000	115 100 000	115 100 000	65 062 771,83	65 062 771,83
05 02 02	Rice	2						
05 02 02 01	Export refunds for rice		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	-31 800,00	-31 800,00
05 02 02 02	Intervention storage of rice		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
05 02 02 99	Other measures (rice)		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	<i>Article 05 02 02 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	-31 800,00	-31 800,00
05 02 03	Refunds on non-Annex 1 products	2	31 000 000	31 000 000	114 000 000	114 000 000	89 683 659,58	89 683 659,58
05 02 04	Food programmes							
05 02 04 01	Programmes for deprived persons		500 000 000	500 000 000	500 000 000	500 000 000	477 890 406,27	477 890 406,27
05 02 04 99	Other measures (food programmes)	2	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	21 186,01	21 186,01
	<i>Article 05 02 04 — Subtotal</i>		500 100 000	500 100 000	500 100 000	500 100 000	477 911 592,28	477 911 592,28
05 02 05	Sugar							
05 02 05 01	Export refunds for sugar and isoglucose	2	1 000 000	1 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	179 111 164,33	179 111 164,33
05 02 05 03	Production refunds for sugar used in the chemical industry		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	44 625,24	44 625,24
05 02 05 08	Storage measures for sugar		p.m.	p.m.	-11 000 000	-11 000 000	-32 369 680,21	-32 369 680,21
05 02 05 99	Other measures (sugar)	2	200 000	200 000	500 000	500 000	168 956,81	168 956,81
	<i>Article 05 02 05 — Subtotal</i>		1 200 000	1 200 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	146 955 066,17	146 955 066,17
05 02 06	Olive oil							
05 02 06 03	Storage measures for olive oil	2	p.m.	p.m.	9 000 000	9 000 000	0,—	0,—
05 02 06 05	Quality improvement measures		48 000 000	48 000 000	48 000 000	48 000 000	53 213 973,15	53 213 973,15
05 02 06 99	Other measures (olive oil)		1 600 000	1 600 000	500 000	500 000	1 271 995,69	1 271 995,69
	<i>Article 05 02 06 — Subtotal</i>		49 600 000	49 600 000	57 500 000	57 500 000	54 485 968,84	54 485 968,84
05 02 07	Textile plants	2						
05 02 07 01	Aid for fibre flax and hemp		20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	21 015 659,98	21 015 659,98
05 02 07 02	Aid for cotton		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	97 109,49	97 109,49
05 02 07 03	Cotton — National restructuring programmes		10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000		
	<i>Article 05 02 07 — Subtotal</i>		30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	21 112 769,47	21 112 769,47
05 02 08	Fruits and vegetables	2						
05 02 08 01	Export refunds for fruits and vegetables		p.m.	p.m.	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 164 679,07	5 164 679,07
05 02 08 03	Operational funds for producer organisations		292 000 000	292 000 000	547 000 000	547 000 000	681 542 749,40	681 542 749,40
05 02 08 09	Compensation to encourage processing of citrus fruits		p.m.	p.m.	200 000	200 000	23 817 250,17	23 817 250,17
05 02 08 11	Aid to producer groups for preliminary recognition		107 000 000	107 000 000	110 000 000	110 000 000	82 749 645,41	82 749 645,41
05 02 08 12	School fruit scheme		90 000 000	90 000 000	60 000 000	60 000 000		
05 02 08 13	Pilot Project — Fruit and vegetable consumption		1 000 000	500 000				
05 02 08 99	Other measures (fruits and vegetables)		2 100 000	2 100 000	900 000	900 000	388 757,52	388 757,52
	<i>Article 05 02 08 — Subtotal</i>		492 100 000	491 600 000	720 100 000	720 100 000	793 663 081,57	793 663 081,57
05 02 09	Products of the wine-growing sector							
05 02 09 01	Export refunds for products of the wine-growing sector	2	100 000	100 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	7 344 028,78	7 344 028,78
05 02 09 02	Storage of wine and grape musts		100 000	100 000	500 000	500 000	34 205 385,48	34 205 385,48
05 02 09 03	Distillation of wine		100 000	100 000	200 000	200 000	11 306 914,36	11 306 914,36
05 02 09 04	Storage measures for alcohol		1 000 000	1 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	36 638 071,41	36 638 071,41
05 02 09 05	Aid for the use of must		100 000	100 000	1 100 000	1 100 000	21 515 208,56	21 515 208,56
05 02 09 06	Permanent abandonment premiums for areas under vines		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	12 851 814,25	12 851 814,25

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 02 09 07	Restructuring and conversion of vineyards	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	-3 670 606,57	-3 670 606,57
05 02 09 08	National support programmes for the wine sector	2	862 300 000	862 300 000	990 500 000	990 500 000	747 254	747 254
05 02 09 09	Grubbing-up scheme	2	279 000 000	279 000 000	334 000 000	334 000 000	743,15	743,15
05 02 09 99	Other measures (wine-growing sector)	2	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	444 109	444 109
	<i>Article 05 02 09 — Subtotal</i>		1 143 700 000	1 143 700 000	1 338 300 000	1 338 300 000	444,66	444,66
							161 185,30	161 185,30
05 02 10	Promotion							
05 02 10 01	Promotion measures — Payments by Member States	2	58 000 000	58 000 000	56 000 000	56 000 000	46 514 164,61	46 514 164,61
05 02 10 02	Promotion measures — Direct payments by the European Union	2	1 110 000	1 696 364	1 210 000	1 934 000	911 553,90	2 043 391,34
05 02 10 99	Other measures (promotion)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	-85,98	-85,98
	<i>Article 05 02 10 — Subtotal</i>		59 110 000	59 696 364	57 210 000	57 934 000	47 425 632,53	48 557 469,97
05 02 11	Other plant products/measures							
05 02 11 01	Dried fodder	2	129 000 000	129 000 000	122 000 000	122 000 000	126 555	126 555
05 02 11 03	Hops — Aid for producers organisations	2	2 300 000	2 300 000			016,27	016,27
05 02 11 04	POSEI (excluding direct aids and MARE 11 02 03)	2	257 000 000	257 000 000	231 000 000	231 000 000	224 270	224 270
05 02 11 05	Community fund for tobacco (excluding SANCO 17 03 02)	2	p.m.	p.m.	1 000 000	1 000 000	609,69	609,69
05 02 11 99	Other measures (other plant products/measures)	2	600 000	600 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	581 515,92	581 515,92
	<i>Article 05 02 11 — Subtotal</i>		388 900 000	388 900 000	356 200 000	356 200 000	352 534	352 534
							964,85	964,85
05 02 12	Milk and milk products							
05 02 12 01	Refunds for milk and milk products	2	10 000 000	10 000 000	449 000 000	449 000 000	181 099	181 099
05 02 12 02	Intervention storage of skimmed-milk powder	2	-12 000 000	-12 000 000	26 000 000	26 000 000	723,52	723,52
05 02 12 03	Aid for disposal of skimmed milk	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	6 568,85	6 568,85
05 02 12 04	Intervention storage of butter and cream	2	10 000 000	10 000 000	85 000 000	85 000 000	26 095 583,24	26 095 583,24
05 02 12 05	Other measures relating to butterfat	2	p.m.	p.m.	1 000 000	1 000 000	8 332 225,96	8 332 225,96
05 02 12 06	Intervention storage of cheese	2	1 000 000	1 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	20 103 512,38	20 103 512,38
05 02 12 08	School milk	2	90 000 000	90 000 000	76 000 000	76 000 000	74 151 633,79	74 151 633,79
05 02 12 99	Other measures (milk and milk products)	2	1 000 000	1 000 000	100 000	100 000	185 661,36	185 661,36
	<i>40 02 40</i>				300 000 000	300 000 000	300 100 000	300 100 000
	<i>Article 05 02 12 — Subtotal</i>		100 000 000	100 000 000	643 100 000	643 100 000	370 612	370 612
							808,11	808,11
05 02 13	Beef and veal							
05 02 13 01	Refunds for beef and veal	2	25 000 000	25 000 000	18 000 000	18 000 000	21 482 934,28	21 482 934,28
05 02 13 02	Intervention storage of beef and veal	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	-42,13	-42,13
05 02 13 03	Exceptional support measures	2	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	22 762 645,42	22 762 645,42
05 02 13 04	Refunds for live animals	2	9 000 000	9 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	10 156 598,37	10 156 598,37
05 02 13 99	Other measures (beef and veal)	2	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	4 941 072,05	4 941 072,05
	<i>Article 05 02 13 — Subtotal</i>		35 100 000	35 100 000	26 100 000	26 100 000	59 343 207,99	59 343 207,99
05 02 14	Sheepmeat and goatmeat							
05 02 14 01	Intervention in the form of storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
05 02 14 99	Other measures (sheepmeat and goatmeat)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	<i>Article 05 02 14 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
05 02 15	Pigmeat, eggs and poultry, bee-keeping and other animal products							
05 02 15 01	Refunds for pigmeat	2	21 000 000	21 000 000	28 000 000	28 000 000	59 946 945,46	59 946 945,46
05 02 15 02	Intervention for pigmeat	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 616 189,57	3 616 189,57

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 02 15 03	Exceptional market-support measures for pigmeat	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
05 02 15 04	Refunds for eggs	2	3 000 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 144 165,48	3 144 165,48
05 02 15 05	Refunds for poultrymeat	2	61 000 000	61 000 000	80 000 000	80 000 000	91 562 288,32	91 562 288,32
05 02 15 06	Specific aid for bee-keeping	2	32 000 000	32 000 000	24 000 000	24 000 000	23 215 644,98	23 215 644,98
05 02 15 07	Exceptional market-support measures for the poultrymeat and eggs sector	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
05 02 15 99	Other measures (pigmeat, poultry, eggs, bee-keeping, other animal products)	2	p.m.	p.m.	100 000	100 000	15 004 499,54	15 004 499,54
	<i>Article 05 02 15 — Subtotal</i>		117 000 000	117 000 000	136 100 000	136 100 000	196 489 733,35	196 489 733,35
05 02 16	<i>Sugar Restructuring Fund</i>							
05 02 16 01	Sugar Restructuring Fund	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 017 689 890,69	3 017 689 890,69
05 02 16 02	Clearance with regard to the Sugar Restructuring Fund	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	<i>Article 05 02 16 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 017 689 890,69	3 017 689 890,69
05 02 17	<i>Support for farmers</i>							
05 02 17 01	Support for farmers' cooperatives	2	p.m.	p.m.	1 500 000	1 500 000		
05 02 17 02	European farm prices and margins observatory	2	p.m.	p.m.	1 500 000	1 500 000		
05 02 17 03	Support for farmers' and consumers' initiatives for low carbon emission, low energy consumption and locally marketed food production	2	2 000 000	p.m.	1 500 000	1 500 000		
05 02 17 07	Pilot project — Measures to combat speculation in agricultural commodities	2	1 500 000	750 000				
	<i>Article 05 02 17 — Subtotal</i>		3 500 000	750 000	4 500 000	4 500 000		
	Chapter 05 02 — Total		2 969 410 000	2 966 746 364	4 099 810 000	4 100 534 000	7 004 655 546,64	7 005 787 384,08
	40 02 40				300 000 000	300 000 000		
					4 399 810 000	4 400 534 000		

Remarks

In accordance with Articles 18 and 154 of the Financial Regulation, revenue received on Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue will allow the provision of additional appropriations on any line in this chapter.

In the framework of establishing the budgetary needs for this chapter, an amount of EUR 500 000 000 originating from Item 6 7 0 1 of the general statement of revenue was taken into account in establishing the budgetary needs concerning Article 05 02 08, and in particular for Item 05 02 08 03. This amount includes EUR 400 000 000 carried over from 2010 to 2011 in accordance with Article 10 of the Financial Regulation.

This appropriation is also intended to cover emergency measures carried out in accordance with Article 191 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

The following legal basis applies to all articles of this chapter unless otherwise stated.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 of 22 October 2007 establishing a common organisation of agricultural markets and on specific provisions for certain agricultural products (Single CMO Regulation) (OJ L 299, 16.11.2007, p. 1).

Article 05 02 01 — Cereals

Item 05 02 01 01 — Export refunds for cereals

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds granted in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 01 02 — Intervention storage of cereals

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
-23 000 000	74 000 000	24 079 325,35

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical and financial costs resulting from buying in for public storage, other public storage costs (this refers mainly to the difference between the book value and the sale value) as well as the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted stocks' in accordance with Articles 10 to 13, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005.

It is also intended to cover specific intervention measures carried out in accordance with Article 47 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 01 03 — Intervention for starch

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
41 000 000	41 000 000	40 157 215,66

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover premiums paid in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1868/94 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 72/2009) and Article 95a of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 as well as the production refunds provided for in Article 96 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1868/94 of 27 July 1994 establishing a quota system in relation to the production of potato starch (OJ L 197, 30.7.1994, p. 4).

Item 05 02 01 99 — Other measures (cereals)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
100 000	100 000	-28 173,47

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other expenditure for cereals under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as any outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EC) No 1784/2003 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007), not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 01.

Article 05 02 02 — Rice

Item 05 02 02 01 — Export refunds for rice

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds granted in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 02 02 — Intervention storage of rice

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical and financial costs resulting from buying-in for public storage, other public storage costs (this refers mainly to the difference between the book value and the sale value), as well as the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted stocks' in accordance with Articles 10 to 13, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005.

Item 05 02 02 99 — Other measures (rice)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under other intervention schemes for rice under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as any outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EC) No 1785/2003 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007), not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 02.

It is also intended to cover outstanding aid for the production of certain varieties of rice of the Indica type or profile, in accordance with Article 8a of Regulation (EEC) No 1418/76 and expenditure arising from the payment of aid to paddy rice producers in Portugal for the marketing years 1992/93 to 1997/98, in accordance with Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 738/93.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1418/76 of 21 June 1976 on the common organisation of the market in rice (OJ L 166, 25.6.1976, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 738/93 of 17 March 1993 amending the transitional measures governing common organisation of the market as provided for by Regulation (EEC) No 3653/90 (OJ L 77, 31.3.1993, p. 1).

Article 05 02 03 — Refunds on non-Annex 1 products

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
31 000 000	114 000 000	89 683 659,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on cereals exported in the form of certain spirits drinks, in accordance with Articles 13 to 18 of Regulation (EC) No 1784/2003 and Article 162 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as refunds on goods resulting from the processing of cereals and rice, sugar and isoglucose, skimmed milk, butter, eggs, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 of 6 December 1993 laying down the trade arrangements applicable to certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products (OJ L 318, 20.12.1993, p. 18).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1784/2003 of 29 September 2003 on the common organisation of the market in cereals (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 78).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1216/2009 of 30 November 2009 laying down the trade arrangements applicable to certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products (OJ L 328, 15.12.2009, p. 10).

Article 05 02 04 — Food programmes

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3730/87 of 10 December 1987 laying down the general rules for the supply of food from intervention stocks to designated organisations for distribution to the most deprived persons in the Community (OJ L 352, 15.12.1987, p. 1).

Item 05 02 04 01 — Programmes for deprived persons

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
500 000 000	500 000 000	477 890 406,27

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure for the supply of food from intervention stocks and products mobilised on the Union market to designated organisations for distribution to the most deprived persons in the Union, in accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 3730/87 and Article 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

This budget line must be implemented in accordance with community law and in the light of proceedings before the Court of First Instance.

Item 05 02 04 99 — Other measures (food programmes)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
100 000	100 000	21 186,01

Remarks

This appropriation may in particular contain any outstanding balances resulting from the application of Regulation (EC) No 2802/98, financing for which was agreed on 24 November 1998 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission-and from refunds in connection with food aid, particularly in the form of cereals, rice, sugar and milk products.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food-aid policy and food-aid management and special operations in support of food security (OJ L 166, 5.7.1996, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2802/98 of 17 December 1998 on a programme to supply agricultural products to the Russian Federation (OJ L 349, 24.12.1998, p. 12).

Article 05 02 05 — Sugar

Item 05 02 05 01 — Export refunds for sugar and isoglucose

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 000 000	12 000 000	179 111 164,33

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds granted in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and outstanding expenditure granted in accordance with Article 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001, including those relating to certain sugars incorporated into processed fruit and vegetables, in accordance with Articles 16 and 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2201/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the markets in processed fruit and vegetable products (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 29).

Item 05 02 05 03 — Production refunds for sugar used in the chemical industry

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	44 625,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on production refunds for industrial sugar in accordance with Article 97 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and outstanding expenditure for refunds for use in the chemical industry, in accordance with Article 7(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001.

Item 05 02 05 08 — Storage measures for sugar

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	-11 000 000	-32 369 680,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical and financial costs resulting from buying-in for public storage, other public storage costs (this refers mainly to the difference between the book value and the sale value) as well as the financial depreciation of recently constituted stocks, in accordance with Articles 10 to 13, 18 and 25 to 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005.

It is also intended to cover aid to private storage in accordance with Articles 31 and 32 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005.

Item 05 02 05 99 — Other measures (sugar)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
200 000	500 000	168 956,81

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for sugar under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 318/2006) and Regulation (EC) No 318/2006 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007), not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 05. These outstanding balances include, in particular, possible outstanding expenditure for measures to aid the disposal of raw sugar produced in French Overseas Departments, in accordance with the first subparagraph of Article 7(4) of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 (former Item 05 02 05 04) and for the adjustment aid for the refinery industry, in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 7(4), and Articles 33(2) and 38 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 (former Item 05 02 05 07).

It is also intended to cover specific intervention measures carried out in accordance with Article 186 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Article 05 02 06 — Olive oil

Legal basis

Regulation No 136/66/EEC of the Council of 22 September 1966 on the establishment of a common organisation of the market in oils and fats (OJ 172, 30.9.1966, p. 3025/66).

Council Regulation (EC) No 865/2004 of 29 April 2004 on the common organisation of the market in olive oil and table olives and amending Regulation (EEC) No 827/68 (OJ L 161, 30.4.2004, p. 97).

Item 05 02 06 03 — Storage measures for olive oil

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	9 000 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other expenditure, particularly that incurred in accordance with Article 20d(3) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC (storage contracts), Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 865/2004 (disturbance of the market) and Articles 31 and 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 (optional aid).

Item 05 02 06 05 — Quality improvement measures

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
48 000 000	48 000 000	53 213 973,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure of operations in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC providing for measures to improve the quality of olive oil production, the operations of producers' organisations, in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 865/2004 and Article 103 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 (aids to operator organisations).

Item 05 02 06 99 — Other measures (olive oil)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 600 000	500 000	1 271 995,69

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for olive oil under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation No 136/66/EEC (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 865/2004) and Regulation (EC) No 865/2004 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007), not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 06. These outstanding balances include, in particular, possible outstanding expenditure on consumption aid for Community olive oil (in accordance with Article 11(1) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC), technical, financial or other public storage costs (in accordance with Articles 12 and 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC), export refunds for olive oil (in accordance with Article 20 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC), the granting of a production refund for olive oil used in the manufacture of preserved fish and vegetables (in accordance with Article 20a of Regulation No 136/66/EEC).

It is also intended to cover specific intervention measures carried out in accordance with Article 186 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Article 05 02 07 — Textile plants

Item 05 02 07 01 — Aid for fibre flax and hemp

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
20 000 000	20 000 000	21 015 659,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover processing aid for long and short flax fibre and hemp fibre, in accordance with Article 3(a) and (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1673/2000 and Articles 91 to 95 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

It also covers outstanding expenditure on production aid for fibre flax and hemp, in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70, less the deductions made in accordance with Article 2 of that Regulation, as well as any outstanding balances on other measures, particularly private storage aid granted in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70.

Legal basis

Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70 of the Council of 29 June 1970 on the common organisation of the market in flax and hemp (OJ L 146, 4.7.1970, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1673/2000 of 27 July 2000 on the common organisation of the market in flax and hemp grown for fibre (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 16).

Item 05 02 07 02 — Aid for cotton

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	97 109,49

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure on aid for cotton which is not carded or combed in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1051/2001.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1050/2001 of 22 May 2001 adjusting, for the sixth time, the system of aid for cotton introduced by Protocol 4 annexed to the Act of Accession of Greece (OJ L 148, 1.6.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1051/2001 of 22 May 2001 on production aid for cotton (OJ L 148, 1.6.2001, p. 3).

Item 05 02 07 03 — Cotton — National restructuring programmes

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
10 000 000	10 000 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditures in accordance with Chapter 2 of Regulation (EC) No 637/2008.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 637/2008 of 23 June 2008 amending Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and establishing national restructuring programmes for the cotton sector (OJ L 178, 5.7.2008, p. 1).

Article 05 02 08 — Fruits and vegetables

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2200/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the market in fruit and vegetables (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2201/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the market in processed fruit and vegetable products (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2202/96 of 28 October 1996 introducing a Community aid scheme for producers of certain citrus fruits (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 49).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1182/2007 of 26 September 2007 laying down specific rules as regards the fruit and vegetable sector, amending Directives 2001/112/EC and 2001/113/EC and Regulations (EEC) No 827/68, (EC) No 2200/96, (EC) No 2201/96, (EC) No 2826/2000, (EC) No 1782/2003 and (EC) No 318/2006 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 2202/96 (OJ L 273, 17.10.2007, p. 1).

Item 05 02 08 01 — Export refunds for fruits and vegetables

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	2 000 000	5 164 679,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on export refunds for:

- fresh fruit and vegetables in accordance with Article 35 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96,
- products processed from fruit and vegetables, other than added sugar, in accordance with Articles 16 and 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

Item 05 02 08 03 — Operational funds for producer organisations

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
292 000 000	547 000 000	681 542 749,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's/EU's part-financing of expenditure connected with operating funds for producer organisations, in accordance with Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96 and Chapter II of Title III of Regulation (EC) No 1182/2007 and Subsection II of Section IVa of Chapter IV of Title I of Part II of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 08 09 — Compensation to encourage processing of citrus fruits

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	200 000	23 817 250,17

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure arising from the Community aid scheme for producers of certain citrus fruits, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 2202/96.

Item 05 02 08 11 — Aid to producer groups for preliminary recognition

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
107 000 000	110 000 000	82 749 645,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to aid for producer groups granted preliminary recognition in accordance with Chapter I of Title III of Regulation (EC) No 1182/2007 and Subsection I of Section IVa of Chapter IV of Title I of Part II of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 08 12 — School fruit scheme

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
90 000 000	60 000 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditures related to the EU-contribution to the school fruit scheme, in accordance with Subsection IIa of Section IVa of Chapter IV of Title I of Part II of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 08 13 — Pilot Project — Fruit and vegetable consumption

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
Commitments	Payments		
1 000 000	500 000		

Remarks

New item

This new line is intended to establish a pilot project aimed at increasing the consumption of fresh fruits and vegetables in vulnerable population groups (low income pregnant women and their children, elderly, etc.), in order to improve public health and stimulate demand in the fruit and vegetables market.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Item 05 02 08 99 — Other measures (fruits and vegetables)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
2 100 000	900 000	388 757,52

Remarks

Former Items 05 02 08 02, 05 02 08 06, 05 02 08 07, 05 02 08 08, 05 02 08 10 and 05 02 08 99

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for fruit and vegetables under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 08.

It is also intended to cover:

- other intervention measures under Regulations (EC) No 2200/96, (EC) No 2201/96, (EC) No 2202/96 and (EC) No 1782/2003 not financed by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 08 and in particular specific measures,
- aid to encourage the establishment, and to assist the administrative operation, of the recognised banana producers' organisations,
- outstanding expenditure of the cost of specific measures to finance, in particular, aid to hazelnut producers in accordance with Article 55 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96, specific aid to producer organisations which set up a revolving fund and Community aid for quality improvement plans for nuts and locust beans.

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on financial compensation to producer organisations, in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96.

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on tomato-processing premiums, in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on aid for processing peaches, pears, prunes and figs, in accordance with Articles 5 and 9 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on intervention for dried grapes, in accordance with Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96, and intervention measures for non-processed figs (storage).

It is also intended to cover expenditure arising from Regulation (EC) No 399/94.

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on defraying transport, sorting and packaging costs in connection with the free distribution of fruit and vegetables, in accordance with Article 30 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 789/89 of 20 March 1989 instituting specific measures for nuts and locust beans and amending Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 on the common organisation of the market in fruit and vegetables (OJ L 85, 30.3.1989, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1991/92 of 13 July 1992 establishing a special scheme for raspberries intended for processing (OJ L 199, 18.7.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3816/92 of 28 December 1992 providing for, in the fruit and vegetables sector, the abolition of the compensation mechanism in trade between Spain and the other Member States and allied measures (OJ L 387, 31.12.1992, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas (OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1), and in particular Article 6(1) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 399/94 of 21 February 1994 concerning specific measures for dried grapes (OJ L 54, 25.2.1994, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2201/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the market in processed fruit and vegetable products (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2200/97 of 30 October 1997 on the improvement of the Community production of apples, pears, peaches and nectarines (OJ L 303, 6.11.1997, p. 3).

Article 05 02 09 — Products of the wine-growing sector

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 822/87 of 16 March 1987 on the common organization of the market in wine (OJ L 84, 27.3.1987, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 479/2008, of 29 April 2008 on the common organisation of the market in wine, amending Regulations (EC) No 1493/1999, (EC) No 1782/2003, (EC) No 1290/2005, (EC) No 3/2008 and repealing Regulations (EEC) No 2392/86 and (EC) No 1493/1999 (OJ L 148, 6.6.2008, p. 1).

Item 05 02 09 01 — Export refunds for products of the wine-growing sector

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
100 000	3 000 000	7 344 028,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure for export refunds on wine-sector products, in accordance with Article 63 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

Item 05 02 09 02 — Storage of wine and grape musts

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
100 000	500 000	34 205 385,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure for aid for the private storage of wine and grape musts, in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

Item 05 02 09 03 — Distillation of wine

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
100 000	200 000	11 306 914,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure arising from the distillation of wine, in accordance with Articles 27 to 30 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

Item 05 02 09 04 — Storage measures for alcohol

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 000 000	7 000 000	36 638 071,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure for:

- technical costs and financial costs resulting from the buying-in of alcohol for public storage, in accordance with Articles 27 to 30 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999,
- other storage costs for alcohol, in accordance with Article 31 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999; this refers to the difference between the book value and the sale value.

It is also intended to cover the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

In addition, this appropriation covers the cost of the aid provided for in Article 29(6) of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 for the private storage of alcohol (secondary aid).

Item 05 02 09 05 — Aid for the use of must

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
100 000	1 100 000	21 515 208,56

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on aid for the use of must, in particular:

- in the manufacture of grape juice for direct consumption,
- in concentrated form to enrich certain wines or for animal feed,
- whether or not concentrated, in the manufacture of British, Irish and home-made wines,

in accordance with Articles 34 and 35 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

Item 05 02 09 06 — Permanent abandonment premiums for areas under vines

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	12 851 814,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on grubbing-up premiums for certain wine-growing areas, in accordance with Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

Item 05 02 09 07 — Restructuring and conversion of vineyards

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on measures for the restructuring and conversion of vineyards implemented in accordance with Articles 11 to 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

Item 05 02 09 08 — National support programmes for the wine sector

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
862 300 000	990 500 000	747 254 743,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on support programmes in accordance with sub-sections I and II of section IVb of chapter IV of Title I of part II of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 09 09 — Grubbing-up scheme

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
279 000 000	334 000 000	444 109 454,66

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the grubbing-up scheme in accordance with sub-section III of section IVa of chapter III of title I of part II of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 09 99 — Other measures (wine-growing sector)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 000 000	2 000 000	161 185,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for the wine-growing sector under Regulation (EC) No 479/2008, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EEC) No 822/87 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999) and Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 479/2008), not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 09.

Article 05 02 10 — Promotion

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2702/1999 of 14 December 1999 on measures to provide information on, and to promote, agricultural products in third countries (OJ L 327, 21.12.1999, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000 of 19 December 2000 on information and promotion actions for agricultural products on the internal market (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 2).

Council Regulation (EC) No 3/2008 of 17 December 2007 on information provision and promotion measures for agricultural products on the internal market and in third countries (OJ L 3, 5.1.2008, p. 1).

Item 05 02 10 01 — Promotion measures — Payments by Member States

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
58 000 000	56 000 000	46 514 164,61

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to co-finance promotion programmes implemented by the Member States in respect of agricultural products, their method of production and food products.

Item 05 02 10 02 — Promotion measures — Direct payments by the European Union

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 110 000	1 696 364	1 210 000	1 934 000	911 553,90	2 043 391,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance promotion actions directly managed by the Commission as well as the technical assistance required for the implementation of the promotion programmes. Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures.

Item 05 02 10 99 — Other measures (promotion)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	-85,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance other measures in accordance with Council Regulations relative to promotion interventions, not financed by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 10.

Article 05 02 11 — Other plant products/measures

Item 05 02 11 01 — Dried fodder

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
129 000 000	122 000 000	126 555 016,27

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the production aid of dried fodder in accordance with Article 87 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 11 03 — Hops — Aid for producers organisations

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
2 300 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the aid to producers organisations in accordance with Article 102a of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 11 04 — POSEI (excluding direct aids and MARE 11 02 03)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
257 000 000	231 000 000	224 270 609,69

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure arising from the implementation of the POSEI and Aegean island legislation,
- subsidies for Community/EU rice supplied to the French overseas department of Réunion, in accordance with Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1785/2003.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2019/93 of 19 July 1993 introducing specific measures for the smaller Aegean islands concerning certain agricultural products (OJ L 184, 27.7.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1452/2001 of 28 June 2001 introducing specific measures for certain agricultural products for the French overseas departments, amending Directive 72/462/EEC and repealing Regulations (EEC) No 525/77 and (EEC) No 3763/91 (Poseidom) (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1453/2001 of 28 June 2001 introducing specific measures for certain agricultural products for the Azores and Madeira and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 1600/92 (Poseima) (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 26).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1454/2001 of 28 June 2001 introducing specific measures for certain agricultural products for the Canary Islands and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 1601/92 (Poseican) (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 of 29 September 2003 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers and amending Regulations (EEC) No 2019/93, (EC) No 1452/2001, (EC) No 1453/2001, (EC) No 1454/2001, (EC) No 1868/94, (EC) No 1251/1999, (EC) No 1254/1999, (EC) No 1673/2000, (EEC) No 2358/71 and (EC) No 2529/2001 (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1785/2003 of 29 September 2003 on the common organisation of the market in rice (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 96).

Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 of 30 January 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union (OJ L 42, 14.2.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1405/2006 of 18 September 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in favour of the smaller Aegean islands and amending Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 (OJ L 265, 26.9.2006, p. 1).

Item 05 02 11 05 — Community fund for tobacco (excluding SANCO 17 03 02)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	1 000 000	1 127 822,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 and Article 104 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 70).

Item 05 02 11 99 — Other measures (other plant products/measures)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
600 000	2 200 000	581 515,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for other plant products/measures under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Article 14 of Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007) as well as from the application of Regulation (EC) No 603/95 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1786/2003) and Regulation (EC) No 1786/2003 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007), not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 11.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 70).

Council Regulation (EC) No 603/95 of 21 February 1995 on the common organisation of the market in dried fodder (OJ L 63, 21.3.1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1786/2003 of 29 September 2003 on the common organisation of the market in dried fodder (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 114).

Article 05 02 12 — Milk and milk products

Item 05 02 12 01 — Refunds for milk and milk products

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
10 000 000	449 000 000	181 099 723,52

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 12 02 — Intervention storage of skimmed-milk powder

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
-12 000 000	26 000 000	60 637 899,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical costs, financial costs and other costs of public storage in accordance with Articles 10 to 13, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

Reference acts

Council Regulation (EC) No 1038/2009 of 19 October 2009 derogating from Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 (Single CMO Regulation) as regards the 2009 and 2010 intervention periods for butter and skimmed milk powder (OJ L 288, 4.11.2009, p. 1).

Item 05 02 12 03 — Aid for disposal of skimmed milk

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	6 568,85

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

- aid for partly skimmed milk powder for animal feed granted in accordance with Article 99 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007,
- aid for skimmed milk processed into casein in accordance with Article 100 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 12 04 — Intervention storage of butter and cream

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
10 000 000	85 000 000	26 095 583,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on private storage aid granted in accordance with Articles 28 and 29 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

It is also intended to cover the costs of public storage, in accordance with Articles 10 to 13, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

Reference acts

Council Regulation (EC) No 1038/2009 of 19 October 2009 derogating from Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 (Single CMO Regulation) as regards the 2009 and 2010 intervention periods for butter and skimmed milk powder (OJ L 288, 4.11.2009, p. 1).

Item 05 02 12 05 — Other measures relating to butterfat

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	1 000 000	8 332 225,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding aid for specific uses in accordance with Article 101 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 12 06 — Intervention storage of cheese

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 000 000	6 000 000	20 103 512,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on intervention storage of cheese in accordance with Articles 28, 31 and 36 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 12 08 — School milk

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
90 000 000	76 000 000	74 151 633,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on Community/EU aid granted for supplying to pupils in educational establishments certain milk products in accordance with Article 102 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 12 99 — Other measures (milk and milk products)

Figures

	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
05 02 12 99	1 000 000	100 000	185 661,36
40 02 40		300 000 000	
Total	1 000 000	300 100 000	185 661,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for measures in the milk sector under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007), not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 12. It is also intended to cover expenditure in accordance with Articles 44 and 186 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on compensation for certain producers of milk or milk products, known as 'SLOM'.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2330/98 of 22 October 1998 providing for an offer of compensation to certain producers of milk and milk products temporarily prevented from carrying on their trade (OJ L 291, 30.10.1998, p. 4).

Commission Regulation (EU) No 1233/2009 of 15 December 2009 laying down a specific market support measure in the dairy sector (OJ L 330, 16.12.2009, p. 70).

Article 05 02 13 — Beef and veal

Item 05 02 13 01 — Refunds for beef and veal

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
25 000 000	18 000 000	21 482 934,28

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 13 02 — Intervention storage of beef and veal

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	-42,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover aid for private storage in accordance with Articles 31 and 34 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

It is also intended to cover the costs of public storage in accordance with Articles 10 to 12, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

Item 05 02 13 03 — Exceptional support measures

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 000 000	1 000 000	22 762 645,42

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the outstanding payments concerning the Community's contribution to the cost of the voluntary slaughter of cattle slaughtered before 23 January 2006 and of more than 30 months old (OTMS). From 23 January 2006, it also covers the slaughter of cattle born before 1 August 1996 (OCDS). These schemes are financed jointly with the United Kingdom.

It is also intended to cover expenditure in accordance with Articles 44, 186 and 191 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 716/96 of 19 April 1996 adopting exceptional support measures for the beef market in the United Kingdom (OJ L 99, 20.4.1996, p. 14).

Item 05 02 13 04 — Refunds for live animals

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
9 000 000	7 000 000	10 156 598,37

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 13 99 — Other measures (beef and veal)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
100 000	100 000	4 941 072,05

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for measures in the beef and veal sector under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007), not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 13.

Article 05 02 14 — Sheepmeat and goatmeat

Item 05 02 14 01 — Intervention in the form of storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on private storage in accordance Articles 31 and 38 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 14 99 — Other measures (sheepmeat and goatmeat)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for measures in the sheep- and goatmeat sector under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EC) No 2529/2001 (repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007), not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 14.

It is also intended to cover specific intervention measures carried out in accordance with Article 186 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Article 05 02 15 — Pigmeat, eggs and poultry, bee-keeping and other animal products

Item 05 02 15 01 — Refunds for pigmeat

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
21 000 000	28 000 000	59 946 945,46

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 15 02 — Intervention for pigmeat

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover costs related to private storage in accordance with Articles 31 and 37 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 15 03 — Exceptional market-support measures for pigmeat

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on other measures decided on in accordance with Articles 44, 186 and 191 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 15 04 — Refunds for eggs

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
3 000 000	4 000 000	3 144 165,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on export refunds for eggs in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 15 05 — Refunds for poultrymeat

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
61 000 000	80 000 000	91 562 288,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on export refunds for poultrymeat in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 15 06 — Specific aid for bee-keeping

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
32 000 000	24 000 000	23 215 644,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support, with specific measures, the bee-keeping sector, to compensate income losses and to improve consumer information and market transparency, as well as quality control in accordance with Articles 105 to 110 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 15 07 — Exceptional market-support measures for the poultrymeat and eggs sector

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on other measures decided on in accordance with Articles 44, 45, 186 and 191 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 15 99 — Other measures (pigmeat, poultry, eggs, bee-keeping, other animal products)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	100 000	15 004 499,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for measures in the pigmeat, poultry, eggs, bee-keeping and other animal products sector under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulations (EEC) No 2759/75, (EEC) No 2771/75, (EEC) No 2777/75 and (EC) No 797/2004 (all repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007), not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 15.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2759/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organisation of the market in pigmeat (OJ L 282, 1.11.1975, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2771/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organisation of the market in eggs (OJ L 282, 1.11.1975, p. 49).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2777/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organisation of the market in poultrymeat (OJ L 282, 1.11.1975, p. 77).

Council Regulation (EC) No 797/2004 of 26 April 2004 on measures improving general conditions for the production and marketing of apiculture products (OJ L 125, 28.4.2004, p. 1).

Article 05 02 16 — Sugar Restructuring Fund

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 of 20 February 2006 establishing a temporary scheme for the restructuring of the sugar industry in the Community and amending Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 58, 28.2.2006, p. 42).

Item 05 02 16 01 — Sugar Restructuring Fund

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance restructuring aids and all the other aids granted in accordance with Articles 3, 6, 7, 8 and 9 of Regulation (EC) No 320/2006.

The revenue under Article 6 8 0 of the general statement of revenue provide appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation and Article 1(3) of Regulation (EC) No 320/2006. When establishing the Budget 2011, an amount of EUR 195 000 000 was earmarked for Article 05 02 16, out of a total revenue estimated at EUR 1 015 000 000 for the Sugar Restructuring Fund. The remaining amount of the Fund's revenue will be automatically carried over to the following financial year in accordance with Article 10 of the Financial Regulation.

Item 05 02 16 02 — Clearance with regard to the Sugar Restructuring Fund

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the results of accounting clearance decisions according to Article 30(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 concerning the operations financed by the Sugar Restructuring Fund.

It is also intended to cover the results of conformity clearance decisions according to Article 31 of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 in favour of the Member States concerning the operations financed by the Sugar Restructuring Fund.

The principle of the clearance of accounts is provided for in Article 53b(4) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 05 02 17 — Support for farmers

Item 05 02 17 01 — Support for farmers' cooperatives

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
p.m.	p.m.	1 500 000	1 500 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to help farmers organise themselves in cooperatives.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Item 05 02 17 02 — European farm prices and margins observatory

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
p.m.	p.m.	1 500 000	1 500 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to fund a European farm prices and margins observatory.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Item 05 02 17 03 — Support for farmers' and consumers' initiatives for low carbon emission, low energy consumption and locally marketed food production

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
2 000 000	p.m.	1 500 000	1 500 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support low carbon emission, low energy consumption and locally marketed food chains.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Item 05 02 17 07 — Pilot project — Measures to combat speculation in agricultural commodities

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
1 500 000	750 000			

Remarks

New item

The aim of this pilot project is to devise effective measures to combat speculation in agricultural commodities and the resulting price volatility.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT AIDS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
05 03	Direct aids				
05 03 01	<i>Decoupled direct aids</i>				
05 03 01 01	SPS (single payment scheme)	2	30 389 000 000	28 480 000 000	28 805 561 558,59
05 03 01 02	SAPS (single area payment scheme)	2	5 136 000 000	4 497 000 000	3 723 436 975,42
05 03 01 03	Separate sugar payment	2	273 000 000	283 000 000	252 935 711,73
05 03 01 04	Separate fruit and vegetables payment	2	13 000 000	12 000 000	12 160 833,77
05 03 01 05	Specific support (Article 68) — Decoupled direct aids	2	513 000 000		
05 03 01 99	Other (decoupled direct aids)	2	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	<i>Article 05 03 01 — Subtotal</i>		36 324 000 000	33 272 000 000	32 794 095 079,51
05 03 02	<i>Other direct aids</i>				
05 03 02 01	Crops area payments	2	10 000 000	1 445 000 000	1 448 668 905,86
05 03 02 04	Supplementary aid for durum wheat: traditional production zones	2	1 000 000	50 000 000	49 060 016,71
05 03 02 05	Production aid for seeds	2	23 000 000	22 000 000	23 165 676,89
05 03 02 06	Suckler-cow premium	2	952 000 000	1 162 000 000	1 153 141 941,15
05 03 02 07	Additional suckler-cow premium	2	51 000 000	52 000 000	51 723 556,10
05 03 02 08	Beef special premium	2	72 000 000	95 000 000	90 641 156,85
05 03 02 09	Beef slaughter premium — Calves	2	7 000 000	122 000 000	117 618 490,41
05 03 02 10	Beef slaughter premium — Adults	2	53 000 000	225 000 000	221 275 613,13
05 03 02 13	Sheep and goat premium	2	22 000 000	258 000 000	232 868 953,32
05 03 02 14	Sheep and goat supplementary premium	2	7 000 000	78 000 000	72 391 238,19
05 03 02 18	Payments to starch potato producers	2	102 000 000	103 000 000	103 237 798,57
05 03 02 19	Area aid for rice	2	158 000 000	173 000 000	164 363 654,89
05 03 02 21	Aid for olive groves	2	3 000 000	100 000 000	96 039 591,90
05 03 02 22	Tobacco premium	2	1 000 000	301 000 000	300 611 844,40
05 03 02 23	Hops area aid	2	100 000	2 500 000	2 485 106,65
05 03 02 24	Specific quality premium for durum wheat	2	300 000	91 000 000	87 674 629,45
05 03 02 25	Protein crop premium	2	40 000 000	45 000 000	32 942 089,42
05 03 02 26	Area payments for nuts	2	89 000 000	94 000 000	92 207 309,55
05 03 02 27	Aid for energy crops	2	1 000 000	66 000 000	53 697 307,11
05 03 02 28	Aid for silkworms	2	500 000	500 000	446 267,74
05 03 02 36	Payments for specific types of farming and quality production	2	125 000 000	449 000 000	428 728 454,15
05 03 02 39	Additional amount for sugar beet and cane producers	2	50 000 000	50 000 000	22 870 024,51
05 03 02 40	Area aid for cotton	2	256 000 000	259 000 000	216 878 847,82
05 03 02 41	Transitional fruit and vegetables payment — Tomatoes	2	146 000 000	145 000 000	144 220 717,01
05 03 02 42	Transitional fruit and vegetables payment — Other products than tomatoes	2	54 000 000	161 000 000	149 246 771,86
05 03 02 43	Transitional soft fruit payment	2	9 000 000	12 000 000	7 390 066,07
05 03 02 44	Specific support (Article 68) — Coupled direct aids	2	805 000 000		
05 03 02 50	POSEI — EU support programmes	2	389 000 000	394 000 000	375 201 534,93
05 03 02 51	POSEI — Other direct aids and earlier regimes	2	100 000	22 000 000	20 898 481,79
05 03 02 52	POSEI — Aegean Islands	2	19 000 000	18 000 000	16 478 528,14
05 03 02 99	Other (direct aids)	2	1 000 000	p.m.	1 417 461,67
	<i>Article 05 03 02 — Subtotal</i>		3 447 000 000	5 995 000 000	5 777 592 036,24
05 03 03	<i>Additional amounts of aid</i>	2	100 000	6 000 000	542 232 055,07
	Chapter 05 03 — Total		39 771 100 000	39 273 000 000	39 113 919 170,82

Remarks

In accordance with Articles 18 and 154 of the Financial Regulation, revenue received on Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue will allow the provision of additional appropriations on any line in this chapter.

When establishing the budgetary needs for this chapter, an amount of EUR 747 000 000 originating from Items 6 7 0 1, 6 7 0 2 and 6 7 0 3 of the general statement of revenue was taken into account in establishing the budgetary needs concerning Article 05 03 01, and in particular for Item 05 03 01 01. This amount includes EUR 140 000 000 carried over from 2010 to 2011 in accordance with Article 10 of the Financial Regulation.

The following legal basis applies to all articles and items of the chapter unless otherwise stated.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 of 29 September 2003 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers and amending Regulations (EEC) No 2019/93, (EC) No 1452/2001, (EC) No 1453/2001, (EC) No 1454/2001, (EC) No 1868/94, (EC) No 1251/1999, (EC) No 1254/1999, (EC) No 1673/2000, (EEC) No 2358/71 and (EC) No 2529/2001 (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers, amending Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005, (EC) No 247/2006, (EC) No 378/2007 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

Article 05 03 01 — Decoupled direct aids

Item 05 03 01 01 — SPS (single payment scheme)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
30 389 000 000	28 480 000 000	28 805 561 558,59

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under the single payment scheme, in accordance with Title III of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Title III of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Item 05 03 01 02 — SAPS (single area payment scheme)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
5 136 000 000	4 497 000 000	3 723 436 975,42

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under the single area payment scheme, in accordance with the Act of Accession, Title IVa of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Title V of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Legal basis

2003 Act of Accession of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Estonia, the Republic of Cyprus, the Republic of Latvia, the Republic of Lithuania, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Malta, the Republic of Poland, the Republic of Slovenia and the Slovak Republic, and in particular Annex II thereto ‘List referred to in Article 20 of the Act of Accession’ point 6A(26), as adapted by Council Decision 2004/281/EC (OJ L 93, 30.3.2004, p. 1).

2005 Act of Accession of the Republic of Bulgaria and Romania, and in particular Annex III thereto ‘List referred to in Article 19 of the Act of Accession’.

Item 05 03 01 03 — Separate sugar payment

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
273 000 000	283 000 000	252 935 711,73

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under the separate sugar payment for the Member States applying the single area payment scheme, in accordance with Title IVa of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Title V of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Item 05 03 01 04 — Separate fruit and vegetables payment

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
13 000 000	12 000 000	12 160 833,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under the separate fruit and vegetables payment for the Member States applying the single area payment scheme, in accordance with Title IVa of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Title V of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Item 05 03 01 05 — Specific support (Article 68) — Decoupled direct aids

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
513 000 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on decoupled specific support provided for in Article 68 of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009, and in particular those referred to in point (v) of paragraph 1(a) and paragraphs 1(c) and (d).

Item 05 03 01 99 — Other (decoupled direct aids)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for other decoupled direct aids not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 03 01.

Article 05 03 02 — Other direct aids

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 136/66 of 22 September 1966 on the establishment of a common organisation of the market in oils and fats (OJ 172, 30.9.1966, p. 3025/66).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1696/71 of 26 July 1971 on the common organisation of the market in hops (OJ L 175, 4.8.1971, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2358/71 of 26 October 1971 on the common organisation of the market in seeds (OJ L 246, 5.11.1971, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 154/75 of 21 January 1975 on the establishment of a register of olive cultivation in the Member States producing olive oil (OJ L 19, 24.1.1975, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 70).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2076/92 of 30 June 1992 fixing the premiums for leaf tobacco by group of tobacco varieties and the processing quotas allocated by group of varieties and by Member State (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 77).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1868/94 of 27 July 1994 establishing a quota system in relation to the production of potato starch (OJ L 197, 30.7.1994, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EC) No 3072/95 of 22 December 1995 on the common organisation of the market in rice (OJ L 329, 30.12.1995, p. 18).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999 of 17 May 1999 establishing a support system for producers of certain arable crops (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in beef and veal (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 21).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 48).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2529/2001 of 19 December 2001 on the common organisation of the market in sheepmeat and goatmeat (OJ L 341, 22.12.2001, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EC) No 546/2002 of 25 March 2002 fixing the premiums and guarantee thresholds for leaf tobacco by variety group and Member State for the 2002, 2003 and 2004 harvests and amending Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 (OJ L 84, 28.3.2002, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2323/2003 of 17 December 2003 setting aid rates in the seeds sector for the 2004/05 marketing year (OJ L 345, 31.12.2003, p. 21).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1544/2006 of 5 October 2006 laying down special measures to encourage silkworm rearing (codified version) (OJ L 286, 17.10.2006, p. 1).

Item 05 03 02 01 — Crops area payments

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
10 000 000	1 445 000 000	1 448 668 905,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover area payments for cereals, oilseeds, protein crops, grass silage and set-aside, in accordance with Chapter 10 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments under Article 4(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

Item 05 03 02 04 — Supplementary aid for durum wheat: traditional production zones

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 000 000	50 000 000	49 060 016,71

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the supplements to the per hectare payments for durum wheat producers in traditional production zones, in accordance with Chapter 10 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments under Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

Item 05 03 02 05 — Production aid for seeds

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
23 000 000	22 000 000	23 165 676,89

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on production aid in accordance with Chapter 9 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 5 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments under Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 2358/71.

Item 05 03 02 06 — Suckler-cow premium

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
952 000 000	1 162 000 000	1 153 141 941,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the suckler-cow premiums, in accordance with Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments under Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999, with the exception of the additional premiums resulting from the application of Article 6(5) of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999 (regions as defined in Articles 3 and 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 and Member States with a high proportion of suckler cows in the cattle population).

Item 05 03 02 07 — Additional suckler-cow premium

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
51 000 000	52 000 000	51 723 556,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the additional national suckler-cow premium, in accordance with Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments under Article 6(5) of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999, granted in the regions specified in Articles 3 and 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999, and in Member States with a high proportion of suckler cows in the cattle population.

Item 05 03 02 08 — Beef special premium

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
72 000 000	95 000 000	90 641 156,85

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the special premiums, in accordance with Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments under Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999.

Item 05 03 02 09 — Beef slaughter premium — Calves

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
7 000 000	122 000 000	117 618 490,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments relating to the premium for the slaughter of bovine calves, in accordance with Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments relating to the processing premiums for young male calves, in accordance with Article 4i of Council Regulation (EEC) No 805/68 of 27 June 1968 on the common organisation of the market in beef and veal (OJ L 148, 28.6.1968, p. 24) and Article 11 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999.

Item 05 03 02 10 — Beef slaughter premium — Adults

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
53 000 000	225 000 000	221 275 613,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments relating to the premium for the slaughter of adult bovine animals, in accordance with Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments relating to the processing premiums for young male calves, in accordance with Article 4i of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68 and Article 11 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999.

Item 05 03 02 13 — Sheep and goat premium

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
22 000 000	258 000 000	232 868 953,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover headage payments in accordance with Chapter 11 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 10 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments under Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 2529/2001.

Item 05 03 02 14 — Sheep and goat supplementary premium

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
7 000 000	78 000 000	72 391 238,19

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from the grant of specific aid per ewe or she-goat for producers of sheepmeat or goatmeat in less favoured or mountain areas in accordance with Chapter 11 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 10 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments under Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 2529/2001.

Item 05 03 02 18 — Payments to starch potato producers

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
102 000 000	103 000 000	103 237 798,57

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover production aid paid to producers of potatoes intended for the manufacture of potato starch, in accordance with Chapter 6 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 2 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Item 05 03 02 19 — Area aid for rice

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
158 000 000	173 000 000	164 363 654,89

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover area aid granted in accordance with Chapter 3 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 1 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments under Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

Item 05 03 02 21 — Aid for olive groves

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
3 000 000	100 000 000	96 039 591,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in accordance with Chapter 10b of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments under Title II of Regulation (EEC) No 136/66 and Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 154/75.

Item 05 03 02 22 — Tobacco premium

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 000 000	301 000 000	300 611 844,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid granted to farmers producing raw tobacco in accordance with Chapter 10c of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments under Title I of Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92, Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 2076/92 and Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 546/2002.

Item 05 03 02 23 — Hops area aid

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
100 000	2 500 000	2 485 106,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the per hectare aid granted to producers in accordance with Chapter 10d of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments under Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 1696/71.

Item 05 03 02 24 — Specific quality premium for durum wheat

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
300 000	91 000 000	87 674 629,45

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the specific quality premium for durum wheat, in accordance with Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

Item 05 03 02 25 — Protein crop premium

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
40 000 000	45 000 000	32 942 089,42

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover aid to producers of protein crops, in accordance with Chapter 2 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 3 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Protein crops will be supported as part of a sustainable crop rotation system.

Item 05 03 02 26 — Area payments for nuts

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
89 000 000	94 000 000	92 207 309,55

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover area aid to producers of nuts, in accordance with Chapter 4 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 4 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Item 05 03 02 27 — Aid for energy crops

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 000 000	66 000 000	53 697 307,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover area aid to producers of energy crops, in accordance with Chapter 5 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

Item 05 03 02 28 — Aid for silkworms

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
500 000	500 000	446 267,74

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover aid granted in accordance with Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1544/2006 and Article 111 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 03 02 36 — Payments for specific types of farming and quality production

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
125 000 000	449 000 000	428 728 454,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in accordance with Article 69 of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Article 72(3) of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Item 05 03 02 39 — Additional amount for sugar beet and cane producers

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
50 000 000	50 000 000	22 870 024,51

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments to sugar beet and cane producers in accordance with Chapter 10f of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 7 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009. This aid is provided to producers in Member States which have granted the restructuring aid provided for in Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 for at least 50 % of the sugar quota fixed in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 318/2006.

Item 05 03 02 40 — Area aid for cotton

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
256 000 000	259 000 000	216 878 847,82

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on area aid for cotton in accordance with Chapter 10a of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 6 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Item 05 03 02 41 — Transitional fruit and vegetables payment — Tomatoes

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
146 000 000	145 000 000	144 220 717,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover transitional payments to farmers producing tomatoes, in accordance with Articles 68b(1) and 143bc(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Articles 54(1) and 128(1) of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Item 05 03 02 42 — Transitional fruit and vegetables payment — Other products than tomatoes

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
54 000 000	161 000 000	149 246 771,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover transitional payments to farmers producing one or more of the fruit and vegetables, other than tomatoes, in accordance with Articles 68b(2) and 143bc(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Articles 54(2) and 128(2) of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Item 05 03 02 43 — Transitional soft fruit payment

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
9 000 000	12 000 000	7 390 066,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the aid related to the transitional soft fruit payment, in accordance with Chapter 10h of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Section 9 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Item 05 03 02 44 — Specific support (Article 68) — Coupled direct aids

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
805 000 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover coupled specific support provided for in Article 68 of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009, in particular those referred to in points (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph 1(a) and paragraphs 1(b) and (e).

Item 05 03 02 50 — POSEI — EU support programmes

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
389 000 000	394 000 000	375 201 534,93

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for direct aids related to programmes containing specific measures to assist local agricultural production in accordance with Title III of Regulation (EC) No 247/2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 of 30 January 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union (OJ L 42, 14.2.2006, p. 1).

Item 05 03 02 51 — POSEI — Other direct aids and earlier regimes

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
100 000	22 000 000	20 898 481,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure related to:

- COP area payments arising from the optional exclusion in the outermost regions in accordance with Article 70(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,
- grain legumes aid arising from the optional exclusion in the outermost regions in accordance with Article 70(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,
- area aid for rice arising from the optional exclusion in the outermost regions in accordance with Article 70(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,
- tobacco aid arising from the optional exclusion in the outermost regions in accordance with Article 70(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,
- dairy premiums and additional payments to milk producers arising from the optional exclusion in the outermost regions in accordance with Article 70(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,
- direct aids before 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1452/2001 of 28 June 2001 introducing specific measures for certain agricultural products for the French overseas departments, amending Directive 72/462/EEC and repealing Regulations (EEC) No 525/77 and (EEC) No 3763/91 (Poseidom) (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1453/2001 of 28 June 2001 introducing specific measures for certain agricultural products for the Azores and Madeira and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 1600/92 (Poseima) (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 26).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1454/2001 of 28 June 2001 introducing specific measures for certain agricultural products for the Canary Islands and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 1601/92 (Poseican) (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 of 30 January 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union (OJ L 42, 14.2.2006, p. 1).

Item 05 03 02 52 — POSEI — Aegean Islands

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
19 000 000	18 000 000	16 478 528,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other expenditure for direct aid arising from the implementation of the Aegean island legislation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2019/93 of 19 July 1993 introducing specific measures for the smaller Aegean islands concerning certain agricultural products (OJ L 184, 27.7.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1405/2006 of 18 September 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in favour of the smaller Aegean islands and amending Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 (OJ L 265, 26.9.2006, p. 1).

Item 05 03 02 99 — Other (direct aids)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 000 000	p.m.	1 417 461,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover corrections which are not attributable to a specific budget line and outstanding expenditure linked to:

- the supplement to the area payment, in accordance with Chapter 8 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003, and Article 4(4) of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999,
- the per hectare aid to maintain crops of chickpeas, lentils and vetches, in accordance with Chapter 13 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Regulation (EC) No 1577/96,
- the transitional regime for dried fodder in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 603/95, No 1782/2003 and No 1786/2003,
- the supplement for durum wheat in non-traditional production zones in accordance with Chapter 10 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999,
- the beef deseasonalisation premium in accordance with Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999,
- the beef extensification premium in accordance with Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Article 13 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999,
- the additional payments to beef producers in accordance with Article 133 of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Article 11 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999,
- the additional payments in the sheep and goat sector in accordance with Chapter 11 of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 2519/2001,
- the dairy premium to milk producers in accordance with Chapter 7 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,
- the additional premiums to milk producers in accordance with Chapter 7 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,
- the compensatory aid for bananas in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93,
- the transitional aid for sugar beet growers in accordance with Chapter 10e of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,
- the establishment of the agrimonetary arrangements for the euro,
- the area aid for dried grapes, in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas (OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1577/96 of 30 July 1996 introducing a specific measure in respect of certain grain legumes (OJ L 206, 16.8.1996, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2201/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the markets in processed fruit and vegetable products (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2799/98 of 15 December 1998 establishing agrimonetary arrangements for the euro (OJ L 349, 24.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2800/98 of 15 December 1998 on transitional measures to be applied under the common agricultural policy with a view to the introduction of the euro (OJ L 349, 24.12.1998, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1259/1999 of 17 May 1999 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 113).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1786/2003 of 29 September 2003 on the common organisation of the market in dried fodder (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 114).

Article 05 03 03 — Additional amounts of aid

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
100 000	6 000 000	542 232 055,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the outstanding payments in accordance with Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 04	Rural development							
05 04 01	<i>Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006</i>							
05 04 01 14	Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	-13 281 601,72	-13 281 601,72
	<i>Article 05 04 01 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	-13 281 601,72	-13 281 601,72
05 04 02	<i>Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guidance Section — Completion of earlier programmes</i>							
05 04 02 01	Completion of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section — Objective 1 regions (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	570 090 720	p.m.	510 000 000	0,—	438 491 632,00
05 04 02 02	Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
05 04 02 03	Completion of earlier programmes in Objectives 1 and 6 regions (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	198 936,10	198 936,10

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 04 02 04	Completion of earlier programmes in Objective 5b regions (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
05 04 02 05	Completion of earlier programmes outside Objective 1 regions (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
05 04 02 06	Completion of Leader (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	77 953 097	p.m.	52 000 000	0,—	29 698 693,00
05 04 02 07	Completion of earlier EU initiatives (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
05 04 02 08	Completion of earlier innovative measures (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
05 04 02 09	Completion of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section — Operational technical assistance (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	<i>Article 05 04 02 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	648 043 817	p.m.	562 000 000	198 936,10	468 389 261,10
05 04 03	<i>Other measures</i>							
05 04 03 02	Plant and animal genetic resources — Completion of earlier measures	2	p.m.	1 948 827	p.m.	2 700 000	0,—	2 545 551,28
	<i>Article 05 04 03 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	1 948 827	p.m.	2 700 000	0,—	2 545 551,28
05 04 04	<i>Transitional instrument for the financing of rural development by the EAGGF Guarantee Section for the new Member States — Completion of programmes (2004 to 2006)</i>	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	216 600 000	0,—	67 170 526,24
05 04 05	<i>Rural development financed by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (2007 to 2013)</i>							
05 04 05 01	Rural development programmes	2	14 408 211 311	11 927 763 009	14 335 536 182	12 606 200 000	13 721 634 827,00	8 209 373 255,77
05 04 05 02	Operational technical assistance	2	22 440 241	8 358 826	22 548 451	9 000 000	5 138 449,07	3 733 809,28
05 04 05 03	Pilot Project — Exchange programme for young farmers	2	1 500 000	750 000				
	<i>Article 05 04 05 — Subtotal</i>		14 432 151 552	11 936 871 835	14 358 084 633	12 615 200 000	13 726 773 276,07	8 213 107 065,05
	Chapter 05 04 — Total		14 432 151 552	12 586 864 479	14 358 084 633	13 396 500 000	13 713 690 610,45	8 737 930 801,95

Article 05 04 01 — Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006

Remarks

In accordance with Articles 18 and 154 of the Financial Regulation, revenue received on Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue will allow the provision of additional appropriations on any item in this article.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1268/1999 of 21 June 1999 on Community support for pre-accession measures for agriculture and rural development in the applicant countries of central and eastern Europe in the pre-accession period (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 87).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1), and in particular Article 39 thereof.

Item 05 04 01 14 — Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover sums recovered by the Member States that cannot be considered to constitute an irregularity or negligence under Article 32 of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005. These sums will be booked as corrections regarding expenditure previously financed from Items 05 04 01 01 to 05 04 01 13 and cannot be reused by the Member States.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Article 05 04 02 — Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guidance Section — Completion of earlier programmes

Remarks

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections, any revenue from which is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue. That revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, in specific instances where they are necessary to cover risks of cancellation or of reductions in corrections previously decided upon.

Legal basis

The following legal basis applies to all lines of this article unless otherwise stated.

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158, 159 and 161 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1), and in particular Article 39 thereof.

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Item 05 04 02 01 — Completion of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section — Objective 1 regions (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	570 090 720	p.m.	510 000 000	0,—	438 491 632,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover EAGGF Guidance Section Objective 1 commitments to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Item 05 04 02 02 — Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

The special programme for Peace and reconciliation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Commission Decision 1999/501/EC of 1 July 1999 fixing an indicative allocation by Member State of the commitment appropriations for Objective 1 of the Structural Funds for the period 2000 to 2006 (OJ L 194, 27.7.1999, p. 49), and in particular recital 5 thereof.

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999, and in particular paragraph 44(b) thereof.

Item 05 04 02 03 — Completion of earlier programmes in Objectives 1 and 6 regions (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	198 936,10	198 936,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of commitments remaining to be settled from previous programming periods in respect of former Objectives 1 and 6.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Item 05 04 02 04 — Completion of earlier programmes in Objective 5b regions (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, by the EAGGF Guidance Section, of commitments remaining to be settled from previous programming periods in respect of former Objective 5b.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Item 05 04 02 05 — Completion of earlier programmes outside Objective 1 regions (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding, by the EAGGF Guidance Section, of commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods in respect of former Objective 5a.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Item 05 04 02 06 — Completion of Leader (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	77 953 097	p.m.	52 000 000	0,—	29 698 693,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the Leader+ Community initiative of commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Reference acts

Commission notice to the Member States of 14 April 2000 laying down guidelines for the Community initiative for rural development (Leader+) (OJ C 139, 18.5.2000, p. 5).

Item 05 04 02 07 — Completion of earlier EU initiatives (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to fund commitments remaining to be settled in respect of Community initiatives which preceded the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Reference acts

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the most remote regions (REGIS II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 44).

Commission notice to Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance in the framework of a Community initiative for rural development (Leader II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 48).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks (Interreg II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 60).

Commission notice to the Member States of 16 May 1995 laying down guidelines for an initiative in the framework of the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (PEACE I) (OJ C 186, 20.7.1995, p. 3).

Commission notice to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community Interreg initiative concerning transnational cooperation on spatial planning (Interreg II C) (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 23).

Commission communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 November 1997 on the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (1995 to 1999) (PEACE I) (COM(97) 642 final).

Item 05 04 02 08 — Completion of earlier innovative measures (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the settlement of commitments entered into, in the course of earlier programming periods, in respect of innovative, preparatory, monitoring or evaluation measures, and any similar technical assistance measures provided for in the regulations concerned.

It also funds amounts outstanding from former multiannual measures, in particular those approved and implemented under the other abovementioned regulations, which are not covered by the priority Objectives of the Funds.

This appropriation will where applicable also be used to cover amounts payable in respect of the EAGGF Guidance Section for measures for which the corresponding commitment appropriations are neither available nor provided for in the programming for 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Item 05 04 02 09 — Completion of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section — Operational technical assistance (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the EAGGF Guidance Section of commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006 for technical assistance measures as provided for by Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999. Technical assistance covered the preparation, monitoring, evaluation, inspection and management required to implement assistance from the EAGGF Guidance Section. It was in particular used for:

- support expenditure (representation allowances, training, meetings, missions),
- expenditure on information and publications,
- expenditure on information and telecommunications technology,
- contracts for the provision of services,
- grants.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Article 05 04 03 — Other measures

Item 05 04 03 02 — Plant and animal genetic resources — Completion of earlier measures

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 948 827	p.m.	2 700 000	0,—	2 545 551,28

Remarks

In conformity with Articles 18 and 180 of the Financial Regulation, revenue received on Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue will allow the provision of additional appropriations.

This appropriation is intended to cover the settlement of commitments entered in respect of the Community programme on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture.

This appropriation is to be used as a matter of priority for the sustainable use and further development of biodiversity through the interaction of farmers, established nongovernmental organisations in the area and public and private-sector institutes. Consumer awareness in this field should also be fostered.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 870/2004 of 26 April 2004 establishing a Community programme on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1467/94 (OJ L 162, 30.4.2004, p. 18).

**Article 05 04 04 — Transitional instrument for the financing of rural development by the EAGGF
Guarantee Section for the new Member States — Completion of programmes (2004 to 2006)**

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	216 600 000	0,—	67 170 526,24

Remarks

The appropriations entered are intended to pay commitments of the 2004 to 2006 programming period.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

2003 Act of Accession of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Estonia, the Republic of Cyprus, the Republic of Latvia, the Republic of Lithuania, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Malta, the Republic of Poland, the Republic of Slovenia and the Slovak Republic, and in particular Annex II thereto: ‘List referred to in Article 20 of the Act of Accession’, point 6A(26), as adapted by Council Decision 2004/281/EC (OJ L 93, 30.3.2004, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1), and in particular Article 39 thereof.

Article 05 04 05 — Rural development financed by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, revenue received on Article 6 7 1 of the general statement of revenue will allow the provision of additional appropriations on any line in this article.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 378/2007 of 27 March 2007 laying down rules for voluntary modulation of direct payments provided for in Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and amending Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 (OJ L 95, 5.4.2007, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers, amending Regulations (EC) No 1290/2005, (EC) No 247/2006, (EC) No 378/2007 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

Item 05 04 05 01 — Rural development programmes

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 408 211 311	11 927 763 009	14 335 536 182	12 606 200 000	13 721 634 827,00	8 209 373 255,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the 2007 to 2013 rural development programmes funded by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD).

Of the total commitment appropriations in this item, an amount of EUR 2 095 300 000 results from the compulsory modulation in conformity with Article 9(1) of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009. In addition, an amount of EUR 374 900 000 results from the voluntary modulation in conformity with Regulation (EC) No 378/2007. Rural development measures under all axes will be measured against more refined performance indicators for farming systems and production methods so as to respond to the challenges related to climate change, water protection, biodiversity and renewable energies. Member States shall report on action taken on the new challenges in rural development measures, including the milk sector.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 378/2007 of 27 March 2007 laying down rules for voluntary modulation of direct payments provided for in Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers, and amending Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 (OJ L 95, 5.4.2007, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers, amending Regulations (EC) No 1290/2005, (EC) No 247/2006, (EC) No 378/2007 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

Item 05 04 05 02 — Operational technical assistance

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 440 241	8 358 826	22 548 451	9 000 000	5 138 449,07	3 733 809,28

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical assistance measures as provided for by Article 66(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 and in particular the European Network for rural development.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

Item 05 04 05 03 — Pilot Project — Exchange programme for young farmers

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	750 000				

Remarks

New item

This pilot project is intended to establish an exchange programme for young farmers, which would allow for cross-border exchanges of best practice in farm management, in particular in relation to the challenges facing European agriculture, in order to aid in the development of Europe's rural areas.

This programme would provide an invaluable opportunity for young farmers to experience at first hand the diverse agricultural realities in the European Union by spending time on farms based in a different Member State. This exchange of knowledge and

experience among Europe's young farmers would further equip them to meet the demands of European consumers, to contribute to food security and to address other challenges facing European agriculture such as the use of renewable energies, biodiversity loss and carbon storage.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

CHAPTER 05 05 — PRE-ACCESSION MEASURES IN THE FIELD OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 05	Pre-accession measures in the field of agriculture and rural development							
05 05 01	<i>Special Accession Programme for Agriculture and Rural Development (Sapard) — Completion of earlier measures</i>							
05 05 01 01	The Sapard pre-accession instrument — Completion of the programme (2000 to 2006)	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	78 000 000	0,—	254 103 084,00
05 05 01 02	The Sapard pre-accession instrument — Completion of the pre-accession assistance related to eight applicant countries	4	—	p.m.	—	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	<i>Article 05 05 01 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	78 000 000	0,—	254 103 084,00
05 05 02	<i>Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance for Rural Development (IPARD)</i>	4	215 000 000	71 440 085	169 800 000	53 500 000	121 500 000,00	0,—
	Chapter 05 05 — Total		215 000 000	71 440 085	169 800 000	131 500 000	121 500 000,00	254 103 084,00

Article 05 05 01 — Special Accession Programme for Agriculture and Rural Development (Sapard) — Completion of earlier measures

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1268/1999 of 21 June 1999 on Community support for pre-accession measures for agriculture and rural development in the applicant countries of central and eastern Europe in the pre-accession period (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 87).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2257/2004 of 20 December 2004 amending Regulations (EEC) No 3906/89, (EC) No 1267/1999, (EC) No 1268/1999 and (EC) No 2666/2000, to take into account Croatia's candidate status (OJ L 389, 30.12.2004, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA), (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Item 05 05 01 01 — The Sapard pre-accession instrument — Completion of the programme (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	78 000 000	0,—	254 103 084,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the clearance of commitments made up to 31 December 2006 in Bulgaria, Romania and Croatia for support measures relating to agriculture and rural development under Sapard.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Item 05 05 01 02 — The Sapard pre-accession instrument — Completion of the pre-accession assistance related to eight applicant countries

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the clearance of commitments made up to 31 December 2003 for support measures relating to agriculture and rural development under Sapard in the eight candidate countries which became Member States in 2004.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Article 05 05 02 — Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance for Rural Development (IPARD)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
215 000 000	71 440 085	169 800 000	53 500 000	121 500 000,00	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community/EU assistance to the candidate countries covered by the IPA in progressive alignment with the standards and policies of the European Union, including where appropriate the *acquis communautaire*, with a view to membership. The rural development component shall support countries in their preparations for the implementation and management of the common agricultural policy, alignment to EU structures and post-accession EU-funded rural development programmes.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA), (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82)

CHAPTER 05 06 — INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF ‘AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT’ POLICY AREA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 06	International aspects of ‘Agriculture and rural development’ policy area							
05 06 01	<i>International agricultural agreements</i>	4	6 360 000	6 066 207	6 275 322	6 275 322	5 582 087,78	5 582 087,78
	Chapter 05 06 — Total		6 360 000	6 066 207	6 275 322	6 275 322	5 582 087,78	5 582 087,78

Article 05 06 01 — International agricultural agreements

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 360 000	6 066 207	6 275 322	6 275 322	5 582 087,78	5 582 087,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's/EU's contribution to the international agreements mentioned below.

Legal basis

Council Decision 92/580/EEC of 13 November 1992 on the signing and conclusion of the International Sugar Agreement 1992 (OJ L 379, 23.12.1992, p. 15).

Council Decision 96/88/EC of 19 December 1995 concerning the approval by the European Community of the Grains Trade Convention and the Food Aid Convention, constituting the International Grains Agreement 1995 (OJ L 21, 27.1.1996, p. 47).

Council Decision 2000/421/EC of 13 June 2000 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Food Aid Convention 1999 (OJ L 163, 4.7.2000, p. 37).

Council Decision 2005/800/EC of 14 November 2005 concerning the conclusion of the International Agreement on olive oil and table olives 2005 (OJ L 302, 19.11.2005, p. 47).

CHAPTER 05 07 — AUDIT OF AGRICULTURAL EXPENDITURE

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 07	Audit of agricultural expenditure							
05 07 01	Control of agricultural expenditure							
05 07 01 01	Monitoring and preventive measures — Payments by the Member States	2	—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—
05 07 01 02	Monitoring and preventive measures — Direct payments by the European Union	2	6 500 000	6 500 000	6 500 000	6 500 000	6 384 574,45	6 384 574,45
05 07 01 05	Checks on application of the rules in agriculture	2	—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—
05 07 01 06	Accounting clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to shared management expenditure under the EAGGF Guarantee Section (previous measures) and under the EAGF	2	-272 000 000	-272 000 000	-310 000 000	-310 000 000	-115 070 185,91	-115 070 185,91
05 07 01 07	Conformity clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to shared management expenditure under the EAGGF Guarantee Section (previous measures) and under the EAGF	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
05 07 01 10	Accounting clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to rural development under the EAFRD	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
05 07 01 11	Conformity clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to rural development under the EAFRD	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
<i>Article 05 07 01 — Subtotal</i>			-265 500 000	-265 500 000	-303 500 000	-303 500 000	-108 685 611,46	-108 685 611,46
05 07 02	Settlement of disputes		3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	35 471 903,99	35 471 903,99
<i>Chapter 05 07 — Total</i>			-262 500 000	-262 500 000	-300 500 000	-300 500 000	-73 213 707,47	-73 213 707,47

Remarks

In accordance with Articles 18 and 154 of the Financial Regulation, revenue received on Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue will allow the provision of additional appropriations on any item in this chapter.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Article 05 07 01 — Control of agricultural expenditure

Item 05 07 01 01 — Monitoring and preventive measures — Payments by the Member States

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
—	—	0,—

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 154/75 of 21 January 1975 on the establishment of a register of olive cultivation in the Member States producing olive oil (OJ L 19, 24.1.1975, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2392/86 of 24 July 1986 establishing a Community vineyard register (OJ L 208, 31.7.1986, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 723/97 of 22 April 1997 on the implementation of Member States' action programmes on control of EAGGF Guarantee Section expenditure (OJ L 108, 25.4.1997, p. 6).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1638/98 of 20 July 1998 amending Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organisation of the market in oils and fats (OJ L 210, 28.7.1998, p. 32).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1).

Item 05 07 01 02 — Monitoring and preventive measures — Direct payments by the European Union

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
6 500 000	6 500 000	6 384 574,45

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for carrying out remote-sensing checks.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 165/94 of 24 January 1994 concerning the co-financing by the Community of remote sensing checks and amending Regulation (EEC) No 3508/92 establishing an integrated administration and control system for certain Community aid schemes (OJ L 24, 29.1.1994, p. 6).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 of 29 September 2003 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers and amending Regulations (EEC) No 2019/93, (EC) No 1452/2001, (EC) No 1453/2001, (EC) No 1454/2001, (EC) No 1868/94, (EC) No 1251/1999, (EC) No 1254/1999, (EC) No 1673/2000, (EEC) No 2358/71 and (EC) No 2529/2001 (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers, amending Regulations (EC) No 1290/2005, (EC) No 247/2006, (EC) No 378/2007 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

Item 05 07 01 05 — Checks on application of the rules in agriculture

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2262/84 of 17 July 1984 laying down special measures in respect of olive oil (OJ L 208, 3.8.1984, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3220/84 of 13 November 1984 determining the Community scale for grading pig carcasses (OJ L 301, 20.11.1984, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1538/91 of 5 June 1991 introducing detailed rules for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1906/90 on certain marketing standards for poultry (OJ L 143, 7.6.1991, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2137/92 of 23 July 1992 concerning the Community scale for the classification of carcasses of ovine animals and determining the Community standard quality of fresh or chilled sheep carcasses and extending Regulation (EEC) No 338/91 (OJ L 214, 30.7.1992, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 461/93 of 26 February 1993 laying down detailed rules for the Community scale for the classification of carcasses of ovine animals (OJ L 49, 27.2.1993, p. 70).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2200/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the market in fruit and vegetables (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1183/2006 of 24 July 2006 concerning the Community scale for the classification of carcasses of adult bovine animals (OJ L 214, 4.8.2006, p. 1).

Item 05 07 01 06 — Accounting clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to shared management expenditure under the EAGGF Guarantee Section (previous measures) and under the EAGF

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
	-272 000 000		-310 000 000		-115 070 185,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the results of decisions according to Article 17, concerning reduction of monthly payments due to non-compliance with payment deadlines, Article 17a and Article 30(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005. The principle of the clearance of accounts is provided for in Article 53b(4) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Item 05 07 01 07 — Conformity clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to shared management expenditure under the EAGGF Guarantee Section (previous measures) and under the EAGF

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the results of decisions according to Article 31 of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 when these are in favour of Member States. The principle of the clearance of accounts is provided for in Article 53b(4) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Item 05 07 01 10 — Accounting clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to rural development under the EAFRD

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the results of decisions according to Article 30(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005. The principle of the clearance of accounts is provided for in Article 53b(4) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Item 05 07 01 11 — Conformity clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to rural development under the EAFRD

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the results of decisions according to Article 31 of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 when these are in favour of Member States. The principle of the clearance of accounts is provided for in Article 53b(4) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 05 07 02 — Settlement of disputes

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
3 000 000	3 000 000	35 471 903,99

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover expenditure (positive or negative) for which the Commission may be made responsible by a decision of a court of justice, including the cost of settling claims for damages and interest.

It is also intended to cover any expenditure that the European Commission may incur pursuant to Article 7(2) of Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF ‘AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT’ POLICY AREA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 08	Policy strategy and coordination of ‘Agriculture and rural development’ policy area							
<i>05 08 01</i>	<i>Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN)</i>	2	14 232 532	12 463 730	13 981 000	13 620 586	13 507 224,42	12 736 416,30
<i>05 08 02</i>	<i>Surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings</i>	2	550 000	516 557	15 100 000	10 850 000	15 249 940,72	16 295 939,95
<i>05 08 03</i>	<i>Restructuring of systems for agricultural surveys</i>	2	1 460 000	1 509 191	1 460 000	1 749 000	1 459 912,02	3 216 875,64
<i>05 08 06</i>	<i>Enhancing public awareness of the common agricultural policy</i>	2	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	7 579 644,12	7 579 644,12
<i>05 08 09</i>	<i>European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF) — Operational technical assistance</i>	2	1 490 000	1 490 000	2 050 000	2 050 000	346 954,50	346 954,50
<i>05 08 10</i>	<i>Pilot project — Assessing end-user costs of compliance with EU legislation in the fields of environment, animal welfare and food safety</i>	2	1 500 000	750 000	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
			27 232 532	24 729 478	40 591 000	36 269 586	38 143 675,78	40 175 830,51

Remarks

In accordance with Articles 18 and 154 of the Financial Regulation, revenue received on Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue will allow the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Article 05 08 01 — Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 232 532	12 463 730	13 981 000	13 620 586	13 507 224,42	12 736 416,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the standard fees and the development of facilities for the collection, processing, analysis, publication and dissemination of farm accountancy data and analysis of results.

Legal basis

Regulation No 79/65/EEC of the Council of 15 June 1965 setting up a network for the collection of accountancy data on the incomes and business operation of agricultural holdings in the European Economic Community (OJ 109, 23.6.1965, p. 1859/65).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1217/2009 of 30 November 2009 setting up a network for the collection of accountancy data on the incomes and business operation of agricultural holdings in the European Community (OJ L 328, 15.12.2009, p. 27).

Article 05 08 02 — Surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
550 000	516 557	15 100 000	10 850 000	15 249 940,72	16 295 939,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover contributions to financing statistical surveys needed to monitor structures in the European Union, including the Eurofarm database.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 of 29 February 1988 on the organization of Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings (OJ L 56, 2.3.1988, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1166/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 November 2008 on farm structure surveys and the survey on agricultural production methods and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 (OJ L 321, 1.12.2008, p. 14).

Article 05 08 03 — Restructuring of systems for agricultural surveys

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 460 000	1 509 191	1 460 000	1 749 000	1 459 912,02	3 216 875,64

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on the improvement of systems of agricultural statistics in the European Union,
- subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving payments for services connected with the purchasing and the consulting of databases,
- subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving payments for services connected with agricultural sector modelling and short- and medium-term forecasts of market and agricultural structure trends, and with the dissemination of results,
- subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving payments for services connected with the implementation of operations for applying remote sensing, area sampling and agrometeorological models to agricultural statistics,
- subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving payments for services connected with the carrying out of economic analysis and development of indicators in the field of agriculture policy.

Legal basis

Tasks arising from the prerogatives of the Commission at the institutional level, under the terms of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 96/411/EC of 25 June 1996 on improving Community agricultural statistics (OJ L 162, 1.7.1996, p. 14).

Decision No 1445/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2000 on the application of aerial-survey and remote-sensing techniques to the agricultural statistics for 1999 to 2003 (OJ L 163, 4.7.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 78/2008 of 21 January 2008 on the measures to be undertaken by the Commission in 2008-2013 making use of the remote-sensing applications developed within the framework of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 25, 30.1.2008, p. 1).

Article 05 08 06 — Enhancing public awareness of the common agricultural policy

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
8 000 000	8 000 000	7 579 644,12

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of these measures by the Community/Union, as provided for in Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 814/2000.

The measures may take the form of:

- annual work programmes submitted, in particular, by farmers' or rural development organisations, consumers' associations and environmental protection associations,
- specific measures submitted, in particular, by the public authorities of the Member States, the media and universities,
- activities implemented at the Commission's initiative,
- activities for the promotion of family farming.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 814/2000 of 17 April 2000 on information measures relating to the common agricultural policy (OJ L 100, 20.4.2000, p. 7).

Article 05 08 09 — European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF) — Operational technical assistance

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 490 000	2 050 000	346 954,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure in conformity with Article 5(a) to (d) of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005.

This includes the financing of the establishment of a Community/EU control system, based on DNA analysis at EU borders as provided by the following international agreements:

- Council Decision 2004/617/EC of 11 August 2004 on the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and India pursuant to Article XXVIII of the GATT 1994 relating to the modification of concessions with respect to rice provided for in EC Schedule CXL annexed to the GATT 1994 (OJ L 279, 28.8.2004, p. 17),
- Council Decision 2004/618/EC of 11 August 2004 on the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Pakistan pursuant to Article XXVIII of the GATT 1994 relating to the modification of concessions with respect to rice provided for in EC Schedule CXL annexed to the GATT 1994 (OJ L 279, 28.8.2004, p. 23).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 (single CMO Regulation) provides at Article 138 that only Basmati rice which belongs to the varieties specified in the aforementioned Agreements may be imported at zero import duty.

This appropriation may also be used to cover:

- expenditure for analysing and inspecting third countries' standards for organic products in accordance with Title VI of Regulation (EC) No 834/2007,
- expenditure on a study on 'Assessing end-user costs of compliance with EU legislation in the fields of environment, animal welfare and food safety'.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91 (OJ L 189, 20.7.2007, p. 1).

Article 05 08 10 — Pilot project — Assessing end-user costs of compliance with EU legislation in the fields of environment, animal welfare and food safety

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	750 000	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to set up a pilot project for assessing the actual costs to farmers of complying with EU legislation in the fields of the environment, animal welfare and food safety which goes beyond the standards to which import products are subject. This legislation concerns *inter alia* the 18 regulations and directives underpinning the cross-compliance system, as well as the standards defined as Good Agricultural and Environmental Condition (GAEC) which is also part of the cross-compliance requirements.

It will be used to conduct a broad study assessing the compliance costs as described above in all Member States, which might differ between Member States and even between regions within Member States because of differing climatic, geological, production, economic and social features. The study should be conducted by a well established scientific institute or a consortium of such institutes.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Mobility and transport' policy area	40 01 40	65 850 970	65 850 970	77 359 540	77 359 540	126 900	126 900
					119 318	119 318	638,53	638,53
					77 478 858	77 478 858		
06 02	Inland, air and maritime transport	1	190 521 970	154 399 667	188 529 360	159 809 910	187 976	146 872
06 03	Trans-European networks	1	1 228 200 000	858 425 588	1 048 846 000	900 000 000	927 890	822 847
06 06	Research related to transport	1	61 560 000	64 229 310	92 662 154	86 872 280	104 434	021,23
							434,61	
							79 899 913,38	
Title 06 — Total			1 546 132 940	1 142 905 535	1 407 397 054	1 224 041 730	1 347 202	1 176 520
							123,29	105,60
					119 318	119 318		
					1 407 516 372	1 224 161 048		

CHAPTER 06 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF ‘MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT’ POLICY AREA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
06 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Mobility and transport' policy area				
06 01 01	<i>Expenditure related to staff in active employment of 'Mobility and transport' policy area</i>	5	33 177 086	42 511 899	85 927 578,13
				119 318	
				42 631 217	
06 01 02	<i>External staff and other management expenditure in support of 'Mobility and transport' policy area</i>				
06 01 02 01	External staff	5	2 378 519	2 574 314	4 956 283,61
06 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5	2 733 901	3 344 768	6 652 331,14
			5 112 420	5 919 082	11 608 614,75
06 01 03	<i>Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of 'Mobility and transport' policy area</i>	5	2 441 464	3 108 824	6 746 285,75
06 01 04	<i>Support expenditure for operations of 'Mobility and transport' policy area</i>				
06 01 04 01	Marco Polo II programme — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	110 000	250 000	100 691,00
06 01 04 02	Transport — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	800 000	900 000	712 665,80
06 01 04 04	Financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European transport network — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	3 300 000	3 800 000	3 922 670,76
06 01 04 07	Safety and protection of transport users — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	10 000	25 000	0,—
06 01 04 09	Information and communication — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	500 000	600 000	500 000,00
06 01 04 31	Trans-European transport networks — Executive Agency	1.1	9 900 000	9 794 000	8 855 000,00
06 01 04 32	Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation — Contribution from the Marco Polo II programme	1.1	1 555 000	1 425 000	1 405 000,00
			16 175 000	16 794 000	15 496 027,56
06 01 05	<i>Support expenditure for research activities of 'Mobility and transport' policy area</i>				

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
06 01 05 01	Expenditure related to research staff	1.1	5 200 000	5 144 417	3 919 658,40
06 01 05 02	External staff for research	1.1	2 900 000	2 538 825	2 380 528,08
06 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research	1.1	845 000	1 342 493	821 945,86
	<i>Article 06 01 05 — Subtotal</i>		8 945 000	9 025 735	7 122 132,34
	Chapter 06 01 — Total		65 850 970	77 359 540	126 900 638,53
				119 318	
				77 478 858	

Article 06 01 01 — Expenditure related to staff in active employment of ‘Mobility and transport’ policy area

Figures

	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
06 01 01	33 177 086	42 511 899	85 927 578,13
40 01 40		119 318	
Total	33 177 086	42 631 217	85 927 578,13

Remarks

Former Article 06 01 01 (in part)

Article 06 01 02 — External staff and other management expenditure in support of ‘Mobility and transport’ policy area

Item 06 01 02 01 — External staff

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
2 378 519	2 574 314	4 956 283,61

Remarks

Former Item 06 01 02 01 (in part)

Item 06 01 02 11 — Other management expenditure

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
2 733 901	3 344 768	6 652 331,14

Remarks

Former Item 06 01 02 11 (in part)

Article 06 01 03 — Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of ‘Mobility and transport’ policy area

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
2 441 464	3 108 824	6 746 285,75

Remarks

Former Article 06 01 03 (in part)

Article 06 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations of ‘Mobility and transport’ policy area

Item 06 01 04 01 — Marco Polo II programme — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
110 000	250 000	100 691,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this budget heading, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad-hoc service contracts.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Articles 06 02 06 and 06 02 07.

Item 06 01 04 02 — Transport — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
800 000	900 000	712 665,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies and meetings of experts directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this budget heading, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad-hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

See Article 06 02 03.

Item 06 01 04 04 — Financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European transport network — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
3 300 000	3 800 000	3 922 670,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this budget heading, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad-hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

See Articles 06 03 01, 06 03 03 and 06 03 05.

Item 06 01 04 07 — Safety and protection of transport users — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
10 000	25 000	0,—

Remarks

Former Item 06 01 04 07 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies and meetings of experts directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this budget heading, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad-hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

See Article 06 02 11.

Item 06 01 04 09 — Information and communication — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
500 000	600 000	500 000,00

Remarks

Former Item 06 01 04 09 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of transport, energy and nuclear policies as well as safety and protection of energy and transport users.

Legal basis

See Articles 06 02 03 and 06 02 11.

Item 06 01 04 31 — Trans-European transport networks — Executive Agency

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
9 900 000	9 794 000	8 855 000,00

Remarks

This appropriation constitutes the subsidy to cover the Executive Agency's expenditure on staff and administration.

The establishment plan of the Trans-European Transport Network Agency is set out in Part 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Decision No 1692/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 1996 on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 228, 9.9.1996, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 162, 22.6.2007, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 651/2008 of 9 July 2008 amending Regulation (EC) No 1653/2004 on a standard financial regulation for the executive agencies pursuant to Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 181, 10.7.2008, p. 15).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2007/60/EC of 26 October 2006 establishing the Trans-European Transport Network Executive Agency pursuant to Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 32, 6.2.2007, p. 88).

Commission Decision C(2007) 5282 of 5 November 2007 delegating powers to the Trans-European Transport Network Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to implementation of the Community programmes for grants in the field of the trans-European transport network, comprising in particular implementation of appropriations entered in the Community budget.

Commission Decision 2008/593/EC of 11 July 2008 amending Decision 2007/60/EC as regards the modification of the tasks and the period of operation of the Trans-European Transport Network Executive Agency (OJ L 190, 18.7.2008, p. 35).

Commission Decision C(2008) 5538 of 7 October 2008 amending Decision C(2007)5282 delegating powers to the Trans-European Transport Network Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to implementation of the Community programmes for grants in the field of the trans-European transport network, comprising in particular implementation of appropriations entered in the Community budget.

Item 06 01 04 32 — Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation — Contribution from the Marco Polo II programme

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 555 000	1 425 000	1 405 000,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the staff and operating expenditure incurred by the Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation as a result of its participation in the management of measures under the Marco Polo II programme.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to

implementation according to Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this item, in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation is set out in Part ‘Establishment plan staff’ of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1692/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing the second Marco Polo programme for the granting of Community financial assistance to improve the environmental performance of the freight transport system (Marco Polo II) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1382/2003 (OJ L 328, 24.11.2006, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 651/2008 of 9 July 2008 amending Regulation (EC) No 1653/2004 on a standard financial regulation for the executive agencies pursuant to Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 181, 10.7.2008, p. 15).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2004/20/EC of 23 December 2003 setting up an executive agency, the ‘Intelligent Energy Executive Agency’, to manage Community action in the field of energy in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 5, 9.1.2004, p. 85).

Commission Decision 2007/372/EC of 31 May 2007 amending Decision 2004/20/EC in order to transform the ‘Intelligent Energy Executive Agency’ into the Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation (OJ L 140, 1.6.2007, p. 52).

Commission Decision C(2007) 3198 of 9 July 2007 delegating powers to the ‘Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation’ with a view to performance of tasks linked to implementation of the Intelligent Energy-Europe Programme 2003-2006, the Marco Polo Programme 2003-2006, the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme 2007-2013 and the Marco Polo Programme 2007-2013 comprising in particular implementation of appropriations entered in the Community budget.

Article 06 01 05 — Support expenditure for research activities of ‘Mobility and transport’ policy area

Item 06 01 05 01 — Expenditure related to research staff

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
5 200 000	5 144 417	3 919 658,40

Remarks

Former Item 06 01 05 01 (in part)

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 06 01 05 02 — External staff for research

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
2 900 000	2 538 825	2 380 528,08

Remarks

Former Item 06 01 05 02 (in part)

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 06 01 05 03 — Other management expenditure for research

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
845 000	1 342 493	821 945,86

Remarks

Former Item 06 01 05 03 (in part)

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 06 02 — INLAND, AIR AND MARITIME TRANSPORT

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 02	Inland, air and maritime transport							
06 02 01	<i>European Aviation Safety Agency</i>							
06 02 01 01	European Aviation Safety Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	26 282 390	26 282 390	25 595 200	25 595 200	20 063 232,00	20 063 232,00
06 02 01 02	European Aviation Safety Agency — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	7 033 410	7 033 410	7 283 800	7 283 800	13 798 728,00	13 798 728,00
	<i>Article 06 02 01 — Subtotal</i>		33 315 800	33 315 800	32 879 000	32 879 000	33 861 960,00	33 861 960,00
06 02 02	<i>European Maritime Safety Agency</i>							
06 02 02 01	European Maritime Safety Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	21 734 000	21 734 000	21 449 360	21 449 360	22 550 000,00	21 865 257,45
06 02 02 02	European Maritime Safety Agency — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	5 962 170	5 962 170	10 500 000	9 816 050	6 885 000,00	6 652 894,87
06 02 02 03	European Maritime Safety Agency — Anti-pollution measures	1.1	23 000 000	23 000 000	20 500 000	17 500 000	18 900 000,00	21 827 181,66
	<i>Article 06 02 02 — Subtotal</i>		50 696 170	50 696 170	52 449 360	48 765 410	48 335 000,00	50 345 333,98
06 02 03	<i>Support activities to the European transport policy and passenger rights</i>	1.1	15 735 000	14 974 757	15 176 000	15 000 000	16 456 484,71	10 788 725,90

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 02 06	<i>Marco Polo II programme</i>	1.1	64 200 000	26 706 574	62 265 000	30 000 000	66 931 223,56	21 044 772,50
06 02 07	<i>Completion of Marco Polo programme</i>	1.1	p.m.	1 907 612	p.m.	5 000 000	0,—	8 447 499,29
06 02 08	<i>European Railway Agency</i>							
06 02 08 01	European Railway Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	16 537 000	16 537 000	15 967 030	15 967 030	15 800 000,00	15 800 000,00
06 02 08 02	European Railway Agency — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	7 838 000	7 838 000	7 292 970	7 292 970	5 200 000,00	5 200 000,00
	<i>Article 06 02 08 — Subtotal</i>		24 375 000	24 375 000	23 260 000	23 260 000	21 000 000,00	21 000 000,00
06 02 11	<i>Transport security</i>	1.1	2 200 000	2 193 754	2 500 000	2 250 000	1 391 617,28	1 209 783,99
06 02 12	<i>Pilot project — Security on the trans-European road network</i>	1.1	—	p.m.	—	1 655 500	0,—	174 456,80
06 02 13	<i>Preparatory action — Facilitation of cross-border traffic at the EU north-east external border-crossing points (from a traffic safety and security aspect)</i>	1.1	—	230 000	—	1 000 000	0,—	0,—
	<i>Chapter 06 02 — Total</i>		190 521 970	154 399 667	188 529 360	159 809 910	187 976 285,55	146 872 532,46

Article 06 02 01 — European Aviation Safety Agency

Item 06 02 01 01 — European Aviation Safety Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 282 390	26 282 390	25 595 200	25 595 200	20 063 232,00	20 063 232,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the European Aviation Safety Agency is set out in Part 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 February 2008 on common rules in the field of civil aviation and establishing a European Aviation Safety Agency and repealing Council Directive 91/670/EEC, Regulation (EC) No 1592/2002 and Directive 2004/36/EC (OJ L 79, 19.3.2008, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 736/2006 of 16 May 2006 on working methods of the European Aviation Safety Agency for conducting standardisation inspections (OJ L 129, 17.5.2006, p. 10).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 768/2006 of 19 May 2006 implementing Directive 2004/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the collection and exchange of information on the safety of aircraft using Community airports and the management of the information system (OJ L 134, 20.5.2006, p. 16).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 593/2007 of 31 May 2007 on the fees and charges levied by the European Aviation Safety Agency (OJ L 140, 1.6.2007, p. 3).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1356/2008 of 23 December 2008 amending Regulation (EC) No 593/2007 on the fees and charges levied by the European Aviation Safety Agency (OJ L 350, 23.12.2008, p. 46).

Item 06 02 01 02 — European Aviation Safety Agency — Contribution to Title 3

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 033 410	7 033 410	7 283 800	7 283 800	13 798 728,00	13 798 728,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended only to cover the Agency's operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Union subsidy for 2011 amounts to a total of EUR 34 399 167. An amount of EUR 1 083 367, coming from the recovery of surplus, is added to the amount of EUR 33 315 800 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 February 2008 on common rules in the field of civil aviation and establishing a European Aviation Safety Agency and repealing Council Directive 91/670/EEC, Regulation (EC) No 1592/2002 and Directive 2004/36/EC (OJ L 79, 19.3.2008, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 736/2006 of 16 May 2006 on working methods of the European Aviation Safety Agency for conducting standardisation inspections (OJ L 129, 17.5.2006, p. 10).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 768/2006 of 19 May 2006 implementing Directive 2004/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the collection and exchange of information on the safety of aircraft using Community airports and the management of the information system (OJ L 134, 20.5.2006, p. 16).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 593/2007 of 31 May 2007 on the fees and charges levied by the European Aviation Safety Agency (OJ L 140, 1.6.2007, p. 3).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1356/2008 of 23 December 2008 amending Regulation (EC) No 593/2007 on the fees and charges levied by the European Aviation Safety Agency (OJ L 350, 23.12.2008, p. 46).

Article 06 02 02 — European Maritime Safety Agency

Item 06 02 02 01 — European Maritime Safety Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 734 000	21 734 000	21 449 360	21 449 360	22 550 000,00	21 865 257,45

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the European Maritime Safety Agency is set out in Part 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (OJ L 208, 5.8.2002, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 725/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on enhancing ship and port facility security (OJ L 129 of 29.4.2004, p. 6).

Directive 2005/35/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 September 2005 on ship-source pollution and on the introduction of penalties, including criminal penalties, for pollution offences (OJ L 255, 30.9.2005, p. 11).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation (EU) [...] of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (COM(2010) 611 final).

Item 06 02 02 02 — European Maritime Safety Agency — Contribution to Title 3

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 962 170	5 962 170	10 500 000	9 816 050	6 885 000,00	6 652 894,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3) with the exception of anti-pollution measures (see below).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (OJ L 208, 5.8.2002, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 725/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on enhancing ship and port facility security (OJ L 129, 29.4.2004, p. 6).

Directive 2005/35/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 September 2005 on ship-source pollution and on the introduction of penalties, including criminal penalties for pollution offences (OJ L 255, 30.9.2005, p. 11).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation (EU) [...] of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (COM(2010) 611 final).

Item 06 02 02 03 — European Maritime Safety Agency — Anti-pollution measures

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 000 000	23 000 000	20 500 000	17 500 000	18 900 000,00	21 827 181,66

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of chartering anti-pollution vessels (with their equipment) to combat accidental or deliberate pollution caused by ships, of specialised technical equipment, of setting up and of operating a satellite imagery service centre, of studies and of research projects to improve anti-pollution equipment and methods.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The overall European Union subsidy to EMSA for 2011 amounts to a total of EUR 54 046 150. An amount of EUR 4 239 980, coming from the recovery of surplus, is added to the EUR 49 806 170 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (OJ L 208, 5.8.2002, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 2038/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 on multiannual funding for the action of the European Maritime Safety Agency in the field of response to pollution caused by ships and amending Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 (OJ L 394, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation (EU) [...] of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (COM(2010) 611 final).

Article 06 02 03 — Support activities to the European transport policy and passenger rights

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 735 000	14 974 757	15 176 000	15 000 000	16 456 484,71	10 788 725,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, evaluation and implementation of the European Union's common transport policy, for all transport modes (inland, air, sea and river) and for all transport sectors (transport safety, internal market of transport with its implementation rules, optimisation of transport network, passengers rights and protection in all transport modes as well as for all other sectors related to transport). The main endorsed actions and objectives are intended to support the European Union's common transport policy, including extension to third countries, technical assistance for all transport modes and sectors, specific training, definition of rules of transport safety, promotion of the common transport policy including establishment and implementation of trans-European network orientation endorsed by the treaty as well as strengthening passengers' rights and protection to all transport modes and to enforce existing Regulations on passenger rights, in particular through awareness-raising activities about the content of those Regulations, targeted at both the transport industry as well as the travelling public.

These activities should promote and support intermodal barrier-free mobility for persons with reduced mobility (PRMs).

In connection with Regulation (EC) No 261/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 establishing common rules on compensation and assistance to passengers in the event of denied boarding and of cancellation or long delay of flights, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 295/91 (OJ L 46, 17.2.2004, p. 1), the Commission needs to develop additional measures to make enforcement of the Regulation more efficient.

The implementation of Regulation (EC) No 1371/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on rail passengers' rights and obligations (OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 14) requires specific implementation action due to legal reporting requirements of the Commission and due to the complex interaction of regional, national and international (COTIF) administrative structures involved in the implementation. As an important implementation support measure the Commission will conduct a two year information campaign on passenger rights starting in 2010 and covering all EU Member States.

These actions and objectives could be supported at different levels (local, regional, national, European and international), for all transport modes and sectors and related to transport, as well as in technical, technological, regulatory, informative, environmental, climatic, political fields and for sustainable development.

Air transport has long been one of the sectors in which the consumer authorities receive most complaints in the European Union. The increase in the number of commercial transactions performed electronically (using the Internet or a mobile telephone) has merely resulted in more breaches of European consumer legislation.

One of the main complaints by EU consumers is that there are no effective means of redress at airports themselves, particularly when disputes arise as a result of failure on the part of airlines and other service providers to meet their obligations. The European consumer and air transport authorities therefore need to work together to secure an immediate improvement in passenger support and information facilities at airports and, at the same time, step up co-regulation in the sector.

Part of this appropriation will be used to establish a pilot project to set up an integrated air passenger support system at European Union airports, based on a single helpdesk and information system that is shared and maintained by all the stakeholders at European level. This will provide passengers with a guarantee that, whichever EU airport they are in, any complaints or requests for information that they make will be dealt with in the same manner, with support being provided by the local consumer authorities and coordinated through the information networks already in place within the EU.

Article 9b of Regulation (EC) No 550/2004 on the provision of air navigation services in the Single European Sky foresees the establishment of a Functional Airspace Bloc (FAB) coordinator and subsequent implementing act.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 49(6) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 06 02 06 — Marco Polo II programme

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
64 200 000	26 706 574	62 265 000	30 000 000	66 931 223,56	21 044 772,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on implementation of a programme to promote alternatives to international road haulage, designated 'Marco Polo II'.

The Marco Polo II programme proposes five kinds of measures to achieve its objectives:

- modal transfer actions to transfer, in the short term, a major share of road traffic to other less saturated transport modes,
- catalyst actions which enable structural market barriers to be overcome through the implementation of new innovative services,
- common learning actions with a view to improving cooperation, sharing of know-how and knowledge development in the logistics industry,
- actions to provide high-quality logistic services based on short sea shipping which will be comparable to motorways and therefore called 'motorways of the sea',
- traffic avoidance actions involving an active role for manufacturing industry and logistics systems within one coherent strategy to develop sustainable operations.

The transport infrastructure networks of the newest Member States are not at this stage in a position to serve the increased post-enlargement trade flows; in such cases intermodal transport solutions constitute the best response and there is thus huge scope for Marco Polo II as a continuation and strengthening of the successful Marco Polo I programme.

The support for commercial action in the market for freight transport services is different from the support given through research and development programmes and the trans-European network programme. Marco Polo II will foster modal shift projects in all segments of the freight market, not only in combined transport.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Part of the appropriation will be used for the revised Marco Polo programme and for a specific inland waterway programme, taking into account its environmental benefits, its specific characteristics and the benefits it will bring small and medium-sized enterprises.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1692/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing the second Marco Polo programme for the granting of Community financial assistance to improve the environmental performance of the freight transport system (Marco Polo II) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1382/2003 (OJ L 328, 24.11.2006, p. 1).

Article 06 02 07 — Completion of Marco Polo programme

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 907 612	p.m.	5 000 000	0,—	8 447 499,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1382/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 July 2003 on the granting of Community financial assistance to improve the environmental performance of the freight transport system (Marco Polo programme) (OJ L 196, 2.8.2003, p. 1).

Article 06 02 08 — European Railway Agency

Item 06 02 08 01 — European Railway Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 537 000	16 537 000	15 967 030	15 967 030	15 800 000,00	15 800 000,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency’s staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to

implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the European Railway Agency is set out in Part 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 881/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 establishing a European Railway Agency (Agency Regulation) (OJ L 164, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on safety on the Community's railways and amending Council Directive 95/18/EC on the licensing of railway undertakings and Directive 2001/14/EC on the allocation of railway infrastructure capacity and the levying of charges for the use of railway infrastructure and safety certification (Railway Safety Directive) (OJ L 164, 30.4.2004, p. 44).

Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community (OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 51).

Directive 2008/57/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 2008 on the interoperability of the rail system within the Community (Recast) OJ L 191, 18.7.2008, p. 1).

Directive 2008/110/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 amending Directive 2004/49/EC on safety on the Community's railways (Railway Safety Directive) (OJ L 345, 23.12.2008, p. 62).

Item 06 02 08 02 — European Railway Agency — Contribution to Title 3

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 838 000	7 838 000	7 292 970	7 292 970	5 200 000,00	5 200 000,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended only to cover the Agency's operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Union subsidy for 2011 amounts to a total of EUR 24 188 540. An amount of EUR 928 540, coming from the recovery of surplus, is added to the amount of EUR 23 260 000 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 881/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 establishing a European Railway Agency (Agency Regulation) (OJ L 164, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on safety on the Community's railways and amending Council Directive 95/18/EC on the licensing of railway undertakings and Directive 2001/14/EC on the allocation of railway infrastructure capacity and the levying of charges for the use of railway infrastructure and safety certification (Railway Safety Directive) (OJ L 164, 30.4.2004, p. 44).

Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community (OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 51).

Directive 2008/57/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 2008 on the interoperability of the rail system within the Community (Recast) (OJ L 191, 18.7.2008, p. 1).

Directive 2008/110/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 amending Directive 2004/49/EC on safety on the Community's railways (Railway Safety Directive) (OJ L 345, 23.12.2008, p. 62).

Article 06 02 11 — Transport security

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 200 000	2 193 754	2 500 000	2 250 000	1 391 617,28	1 209 783,99

Remarks

Former Article 06 07 01

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, evaluation and implementation of the rules and measures required to improve the security of inland, air and sea transport, including extension to third countries, technical assistance and specific training.

The main objectives are to develop and apply security rules in the field of transport and in particular:

- measures to prevent malicious acts in the transport sector, with particular reference to the carriage of hazardous goods and infrastructure,
- approximation of legislation, technical standards and administrative monitoring practices relating to transport security,
- definition of common indicators, methods and security objectives for the transport sector and collection of the data necessary for such definition,
- monitoring of measures taken on transport security by the Member States, in all modes,
- international coordination on transport security,
- promoting research into transport security.

This appropriation is also intended in particular to cover expenditure on the establishment and operation of a corps of inspectors to check security at airport and port installations in the Member States, including extension to third countries. This expenditure includes the subsistence allowances and travel expenses of the Commission inspectors and the expenses of inspectors from the Member States, borne in accordance with the provisions laid down in the regulations. To these costs must be added, in particular, the costs for training inspectors, for preparatory meetings and for the supplies needed for inspections.

Support is necessary for, in particular, combating specific causes of accidents, such as snow and ice falling off lorry roofs, and on-the-move health care for professional goods-vehicle drivers far from home.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 725/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on enhancing ship and port facility security (OJ L 129, 29.4.2004, p. 6).

Directive 2005/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 October 2005 on enhancing port security (OJ L 310, 25.11.2005, p. 28).

Regulation (EC) No 300/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 on common rules in the field of civil aviation security and repealing Regulation (EC) No 2320/2002 (OJ L 97, 9.4.2008, p. 72).

Directive 2008/68/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 September 2008 on the inland transport of dangerous goods (OJ L 260, 30.9.2008, p. 13).

Article 06 02 12 — Pilot project — Security on the trans-European road network

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	1 655 500	0,—	174 456,80

Remarks

Former Article 06 07 02

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments for a pilot project on security on the trans-European road transport network, involving the creation of guarded truck parks along the major road transport routes throughout Europe and a certification mechanism, for instance involving ‘blue flags’, for secure truck parks.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 06 02 13 — Preparatory action — Facilitation of cross-border traffic at the EU north-east external border-crossing points (from a traffic safety and security aspect)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	230 000	—	1 000 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Former Article 06 07 05

This appropriation is intended for the preparatory action for the facilitation of cross-border traffic security and safety at three EU north-east external border-crossing points by establishing up to three safe truck parking areas in order to improve road safety and driver and freight security and tackle environmental and social problems created by long queues of lorries at border-crossing points.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

CHAPTER 06 03 — TRANS-EUROPEAN NETWORKS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 03	Trans-European networks							
06 03 01	<i>Completion of financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European transport network</i>	1.1	—	38 152 248	—	150 000 000	0,—	251 916 879,26

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 03 03	<i>Financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European transport network</i>	1.1	1 178 200 000	772 583 030	998 846 000	725 000 000	927 890 764,60	570 930 141,97
06 03 05	<i>SESAR Joint Undertaking</i>		50 000 000	47 690 310	50 000 000	25 000 000	0,—	0,—
	Chapter 06 03 — Total		1 228 200 000	858 425 588	1 048 846 000	900 000 000	927 890 764,60	822 847 021,23

Article 06 03 01 — Completion of financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European transport network

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	38 152 248	—	150 000 000	0,—	251 916 879,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments under the TEN-T programme.

It is intended to cover commitments entered into up to 31 December 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23.9.1995, p. 1).

Decision No 1692/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 1996 on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 228, 9.9.1996, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 876/2002 of 21 May 2002 setting up the Galileo joint undertaking (OJ L 138, 28.5.2002, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision C(2001) 2654 of 19 September 2001 establishing an indicative multiannual programme for the granting of Community financial aid in the area of the trans-European transport network for the period 2001 to 2006.

Article 06 03 03 — Financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European transport network

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 178 200 000	772 583 030	998 846 000	725 000 000	927 890 764,60	570 930 141,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the establishment and development of the trans-European transport network (TEN), which is held to be a key policy for the proper functioning of the internal market and for economic and social cohesion (Articles 170 to 172 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union). This contribution takes the form of co-financing of projects of common interest identified in the Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (Decision No 1692/96/EC).

The aim is:

- to help define projects of common interest, minimising unclear or contradictory provisions relating to declarations of common interest and the binding application of environmental legislation,

- to speed up the Member States' implementation of trans-European transport network projects of common interest by focusing on existing infrastructure within TEN-T rail projects in the short term, in particular where the implementation of such projects has already started, in order to make the corridors more viable and efficient and without simply waiting for the long-term development of very large projects within these corridors,
- to overcome the financial obstacles which may hamper the start-up phase of a project, particularly by means of feasibility studies,
- to encourage the participation of private capital in project funding, as well as public/private partnerships,
- to ensure better financial arrangements for projects, minimising the use of public funding, thanks to flexible means of intervention,
- to select examples of regional trans-border rail connections which have been dismantled or abandoned, with preference going to those which could interconnect with TEN-T.

Co-financing of the deployment of the European Rail Traffic Management System (ERTMS) must be a high priority.

Special attention must be paid to cross-border rail projects that contribute to better connections between old and new Member States and the reunification of Europe.

Legal basis

Decision No 1692/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 1996 on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 228, 9.9.1996, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 162, 22.6.2007, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision C(2007) 6382 of 17 December 2007 on the conclusion of a Cooperation Agreement between the Commission and the European Investment Bank in respect of the Loan Guarantee Instrument for TEN-T Projects.

Article 06 03 05 — SESAR Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
50 000 000	47 690 310	50 000 000	25 000 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover action aimed at implementing the technological component of the single European sky policy (SESAR).

Legal basis

Decision No 1692/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 1996 on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 228, 9.9.1996, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 219/2007 of 27 February 2007 on the establishment of a Joint Undertaking to develop the new generation European air traffic management system (SESAR) (OJ L 64, 2.3.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 162, 22.6.2007, p. 1).

CHAPTER 06 06 — RESEARCH RELATED TO TRANSPORT

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 06	Research related to transport							
06 06 02	Research related to transport (including aeronautics)							
06 06 02 01	Research related to transport (including aeronautics)	1.1	p.m.	7 821 211	36 062 154	19 106 500	46 665 100,75	31 470 626,44
06 06 02 02	Research related to transport (including Aeronautics) — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) Joint Undertaking	1.1		2 960 000	1 659 623	2 900 000	1 740 000	2 969 600,00 0,—
06 06 02 03	SESAR Joint Undertaking	1.1		58 600 000	47 690 310	53 700 000	40 000 000	52 736 000,00 13 552 000,00
	<i>Article 06 06 02 — Subtotal</i>			61 560 000	57 171 144	92 662 154	60 846 500	102 370 45 022 626,44 700,75
06 06 04	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 936 447,32	2 184 445,46
06 06 05	Completion of previous programmes							
06 06 05 01	Completion of programmes (prior to 2003)	1.1	—	p.m.	—	780 780	25 614,06	2 545 711,04
06 06 05 02	Completion of the sixth EC framework programme (2003 to 2006)	1.1	—	7 058 166	—	25 245 000	101 672,48	30 147 130,44
	<i>Article 06 06 05 — Subtotal</i>			—	7 058 166	—	26 025 780	127 286,54 32 692 841,48
	Chapter 06 06 — Total			61 560 000	64 229 310	92 662 154	86 872 280	104 434 434,61 79 899 913,38

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget headings in this Chapter.

These appropriations will be used for the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, which covers the period 2007 to 2013.

The programme will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives described in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the EU, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, *inter alia*, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

These appropriations also cover administrative expenditure, including expenditure on staff, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure items relating to internal infrastructure for achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, including the action and measures necessary for preparation and monitoring of the Union's RTD strategy.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue from States taking part in the European Cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research will be entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution by outside bodies to Union activities will be entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article 06 06 04.

Article 06 06 02 — Research related to transport (including aeronautics)

Item 06 06 02 01 — Research related to transport (including aeronautics)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	7 821 211	36 062 154	19 106 500	46 665 100,75	31 470 626,44

Remarks

Former Item 06 06 02 01 (in part)

These research measures should aim to contribute to a modal shift in favour of rail, collective/public transport, non-motorised mobility (cycling/walking) and waterways as well as transport safety. They should be based on an approach involving interoperability, intermodality, safety and integration of sustainable development into transport research (Article 11 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union).

This appropriation is intended to cover action aimed at:

- developing means of transport and transport systems for all surface modes (rail, road and inland waterways) which are environmentally friendly and competitive (including intermodal sustainable mobility chains, walking-cycling-public/collective transport-car sharing-carpooling in the context of urban mobility),
- focusing on research in the areas of traffic prevention, the mitigation of transport-related climate change, methods of calculating more accurately the external costs of transport and access to means of transport and infrastructure for persons of reduced mobility,
- implementing the technological component of the single European sky policy (SESAR), in connection with the Clean Sky projects, integrating reduction of fuel consumption and climate change by aircraft, taking into account possible effects of vapour contrails on the climate,
- rebalancing and integrating the different modes of transport,
- making rail, road and maritime transport safer, more efficient and more competitive,
- supporting European sustainable transport policy, with priority given to achieving the EU CO₂ and oil consumption targets of 20% and 30% respectively by 2020 within this sector.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning a Specific Programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Item 06 06 02 02 — Research related to transport (including Aeronautics) — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 960 000	1 659 623	2 900 000	1 740 000	2 969 600,00	0,—

Remarks

The FCH Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technology development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and in particular the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ themes for ‘Energy’, ‘Nanosciences, Nanotechnologies, Materials and New Production Technologies’, ‘Environment (including Climate Change)’, and ‘Transport (including Aeronautics)’. It shall, in particular: aim at placing Europe at the forefront of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies worldwide and at enabling the market breakthrough of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies, thereby allowing commercial market forces to drive the substantial potential public benefits; support research, technological development and demonstration (RTD) in the Member States and countries associated to the Seventh Framework Programme (Associated countries) in a coordinated manner to overcome the market failure and focus on developing market applications and thereby facilitate additional industrial efforts towards a rapid deployment of fuel cells and hydrogen technologies; support the implementation of the RTD priorities of the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Technology Initiative, notably by awarding grants following competitive calls for proposals; and aim to encourage increased public and private research investment in fuel cells and hydrogen technologies in the Member States and Associated countries.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 521/2008 of 30 May 2008 setting up the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking (OJ L 153, 12.6.2008, p. 1).

Item 06 06 02 03 — SESAR Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
58 600 000	47 690 310	53 700 000	40 000 000	52 736 000,00	13 552 000,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover action aimed at implementing the technological component of the single European sky policy (SESAR).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning a Specific Programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 219/2007 of 27 February 2007 on the establishment of a Joint Undertaking to develop the new generation European air traffic management system (SESAR) (OJ L 64, 2.3.2007, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1361/2008 of 16 December 2008 amending Regulation (EC) No 219/2007 on the establishment of a joint undertaking to develop the new generation European air traffic management system (SESAR) (OJ L 352, 31.12.2008, p. 12).

Article 06 06 04 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 936 447,32	2 184 445,46

Remarks

Former Article 06 06 04 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the making available of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Article 06 06 05 — Completion of previous programmes

Item 06 06 05 01 — Completion of programmes (prior to 2003)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	780 780	25 614,06	2 545 711,04

Remarks

Former Item 06 06 05 01 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 87/516/Euratom, EEC of 28 September 1987 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1987 to 1991) (OJ L 302, 24.10.1987, p. 1).

Council Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC of 23 April 1990 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 117, 8.5.1990, p. 28).

Council Decision 93/167/Euratom, EEC of 15 March 1993 adapting Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 43).

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18.5.1994, p. 1).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 69).

Decision No 2535/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 December 1997 adapting for the second time Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 347, 18.12.1997, p. 1).

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Item 06 06 05 02 — Completion of the sixth EC framework programme (2003 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	7 058 166	—	25 245 000	101 672,48	30 147 130,44

Remarks

Former Item 06 06 05 02 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1513/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, contributing to the creation of the European Research Area and to innovation (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/834/EC of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration: 'Integrating and strengthening the European Research Area' (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 1).

TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE ACTION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Environment and Climate Action' policy area	40 01 40	92 860 025	92 860 025	90 128 504	90 128 504	90 162 181,74	90 162 181,74
					164 898	164 898		
					90 293 402	90 293 402		
	Global environmental affairs		3 150 000	3 789 135	4 300 000	6 100 000	2 833 370,48	6 072 096,16
	Development and implementation of EU environmental policy and legislation		349 105 327	274 350 327	325 643 000	239 218 000	335 692	240 684
	Global climate action affairs		850 000	810 735	700 000	955 000	435,44	608,53
	Implementation of EU policy and legislation on climate action		17 600 000	15 000 000	10 970 000	9 000 000	678 095,93	748 427,83
07 13	Climate mainstreaming and innovation	2	6 000 000	2 500 000	15 000 000	5 000 000	9 082 417,85	6 185 048,31
	Title 07 — Total		469 565 352	389 310 222	446 741 504	350 401 504	438 448	343 852
		40 01 40			164 898	164 898	501,44	362,57
					446 906 402	350 566 402		

CHAPTER 07 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF ‘ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE ACTION’ POLICY AREA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
07 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Environment and Climate Action' policy area				
07 01 01	<i>Expenditure related to staff in active employment of 'Environment and Climate Action' policy area</i>	5	58 107 842	58 751 220	58 143 143,38
		40 01 40		164 898 58 916 118	
07 01 02	<i>External staff and other management expenditure in support of 'Environment and Climate Action' policy area</i>				
07 01 02 01	External staff	5	6 283 678	5 444 113	5 652 939,76
07 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5	6 292 416	6 336 791	6 537 950,79
			12 576 094	11 780 904	12 190 890,55
07 01 03	<i>Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of 'Environment and Climate Action' policy area</i>	5	4 276 089	4 296 380	4 565 255,33
07 01 04	<i>Support expenditure for operations of 'Environment and Climate Action' policy area</i>				
07 01 04 01	LIFE+ (Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2007 to 2013) — Expenditure on administrative management	2	15 800 000	13 800 000	13 829 333,99
07 01 04 04	Contribution to international environmental and climate activities — Expenditure on administrative management	4	300 000	300 000	233 558,64
07 01 04 05	Implementation of EU policy and legislation on Climate Actions — Expenditure on administrative management	2	1 800 000	1 200 000	1 199 999,85
			17 900 000	15 300 000	15 262 892,48
	<i>Article 07 01 04 — Subtotal</i>				
	<i>Chapter 07 01 — Total</i>		92 860 025	90 128 504	90 162 181,74
		40 01 40		164 898 90 293 402	

Article 07 01 01 — Expenditure related to staff in active employment of ‘Environment and Climate Action’ policy area

Figures

	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
07 01 01	58 107 842	58 751 220	58 143 143,38
40 01 40		164 898	
Total	58 107 842	58 916 118	58 143 143,38

Article 07 01 02 — External staff and other management expenditure in support of ‘Environment and Climate Action’ policy area

Item 07 01 02 01 — External staff

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
6 283 678	5 444 113	5 652 939,76

Remarks

This appropriation is also intended to finance legislation impact assessments.

Item 07 01 02 11 — Other management expenditure

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
6 292 416	6 336 791	6 537 950,79

Remarks

This appropriation is also intended to finance legislation impact assessments.

Article 07 01 03 — Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of ‘Environment and Climate Action’ policy area

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
4 276 089	4 296 380	4 565 255,33

Article 07 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations of ‘Environment and Climate Action’ policy area

Item 07 01 04 01 — LIFE+ (Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2007 to 2013) — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
15 800 000	13 800 000	13 829 333,99

Remarks

Former Item 07 01 04 01 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- costs of technical assistance for selecting projects and monitoring, evaluating and auditing projects selected under the LIFE+ programme (including NGOs supported via operating grants), as well as monitoring, evaluating and auditing ongoing LIFE III projects,
- publications and activities to disseminate results and best practices arising from LIFE and LIFE+ projects, thereby supporting their sustainability, and meetings of experts and project beneficiaries (advice on management of projects, networking, sharing results and best practices),
- development, maintenance, operation and support of adequate IT systems for communication, selecting, monitoring, reporting on projects and disseminating results of projects,
- development, maintenance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of IT systems directly linked to the achievement of the policy objectives of the programme, for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries and stakeholders,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, evaluation, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the LIFE+ programme or measures coming under this budget heading, as well as expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the beneficiaries and the Commission.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Article 07 03 07.

Item 07 01 04 04 — Contribution to international environmental and climate activities — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
300 000	300 000	233 558,64

Remarks

Former Item 07 01 04 04 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information technology, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the activities covered by this item, and any other technical or administrative assistance expenditure not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

See Articles 07 02 01, 07 05 01 and 33 02 01.

Item 07 01 04 05 — Implementation of EU policy and legislation on Climate Actions — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 800 000	1 200 000	1 199 999,85

Remarks

Former Item 07 01 04 01 (in part)

This appropriation under the LIFE+ programme is intended to cover:

maintenance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of IT systems directly linked to the achievement of the policy objectives of the LIFE+ programme in the area of Climate Action, in particular the Community Independent Transaction Log (CITL) and IT systems related to the implementation of legislation on the protection of the ozone layer.

expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, evaluation, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the LIFE+ programme or measures coming under this budget heading in the area of Climate Action, as well as expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the beneficiaries and the Commission.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Article 07.12.01

CHAPTER 07 02 – GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 02	Global environmental affairs							
07 02 01	<i>Contribution to multilateral and international environmental activities</i>	4	2 150 000	2 050 683	2 300 000	2 300 000	1 833 370,48	2 505 606,20
07 02 02	<i>Completion of LIFE (European Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2000 to 2006) — Operations outside EU territory</i>	4	—	238 452	—	1 000 000	0,—	3 066 489,96
07 02 03	<i>Pilot project — Environmental monitoring of the Black Sea Basin and a common European framework programme for the development of the Black Sea region</i>	4	—	500 000	p.m.	800 000	1 000 000,00	500 000,00
07 02 04	<i>Preparatory action — Environmental monitoring of the Black Sea Basin and a common European framework programme for development of the Black Sea region</i>	4	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000		
Chapter 07 02 — Total			3 150 000	3 789 135	4 300 000	6 100 000	2 833 370,48	6 072 096,16

Article 07 02 01 — Contribution to multilateral and international environmental activities

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 150 000	2 050 683	2 300 000	2 300 000	1 833 370,48	2 505 606,20

Remarks

Former Article 07 02 01 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover obligatory and voluntary contributions to a number of international conventions, protocols and agreements to which the Community is party and preparatory work for future international agreements involving the Union.

Legal basis

Actions carried out by the Commission by virtue of tasks resulting from its prerogatives at institutional level pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union and the Euratom Treaty and pursuant to Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 77/585/EEC of 25 July 1977 concluding the Convention for the protection of the Mediterranean Sea against pollution and the Protocol for the prevention of the pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by dumping from ships and aircraft (OJ L 240, 19.9.1977, p. 1).

Council Decision 81/462/EEC of 11 June 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution (OJ L 171, 27.6.1981, p. 11).

Council Decision 82/72/EEC of 3 December 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of European wildlife and natural habitats (OJ L 38, 10.2.1982, p. 1).

Council Decision 82/461/EEC of 24 June 1982 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of migratory species of wild animals (OJ L 210, 19.7.1982, p. 10) and related agreements.

Council Decision 84/358/EEC of 28 June 1984 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement for cooperation in dealing with pollution of the North Sea by oil and other harmful substances (OJ L 188, 16.7.1984, p. 7).

Council Decision 86/277/EEC of 12 June 1986 on the conclusion of the Protocol to the 1979 Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution on long-term financing of the cooperative programme for monitoring and evaluation of the long-range transmission of air pollutants in Europe (EMEP) (OJ L 181, 4.7.1986, p. 1).

Council Decision 88/540/EEC of 14 October 1988 concerning the conclusion of the Vienna Convention for the protection of the ozone layer and the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the ozone layer (OJ L 297, 31.10.1988, p. 8).

Council Decision 93/98/EEC of 1 February 1993 on the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention on the control of transboundary movements of hazardous wastes and their disposal (Basel Convention) (OJ L 39, 16.2.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/550/EEC of 20 October 1993 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement for the protection of the coasts and waters of the north-east Atlantic against pollution (OJ L 267, 28.10.1993, p. 20).

Council Decision 93/626/EEC of 25 October 1993 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Biological Diversity (OJ L 309, 13.12.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/69/EC of 15 December 1993 on the conclusion of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (OJ L 33, 7.2.1994, p. 11).

Council Decision 94/156/EC of 21 February 1994 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea Area 1974 (OJ L 73, 16.3.1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 96/191/EC of 26 February 1996 on the conclusion of the Convention on the protection of the Alps (Alpine Convention) (OJ L 61, 12.3.1996, p. 31).

Council Decision of 27 June 1997 on the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention on environmental impact assessment in a transboundary context (ESPOO Convention) (proposal OJ C 104, 24.4.1992, p. 5; decision not published).

Council Decision 97/825/EC of 24 November 1997 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on cooperation for the protection and sustainable use of the River Danube (OJ L 342, 12.12.1997, p. 18).

Council Decision 98/216/EC of 9 March 1998 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the United Nations Convention to combat desertification in countries seriously affected by drought and/or desertification, particularly in Africa (OJ L 83, 19.3.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/249/EC of 7 October 1997 on the conclusion of the Convention for the protection of the marine environment of the north-east Atlantic (OJ L 104, 3.4.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/685/EC of 23 March 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on the Transboundary Effects of Industrial Accidents (OJ L 326, 3.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/575/EC of 23 March 1998 concerning the conclusion by the Community of the European Convention for the protection of vertebrate animals used for experimental and other scientific purposes (OJ L 222, 24.8.1999, p. 29).

Council Decision 2000/706/EC of 7 November 2000 concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention for the Protection of the Rhine (OJ L 289, 16.11.2000, p. 30).

Council Decision 2002/358/EC of 25 April 2002 concerning the approval, on behalf of the European Community, of the Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and the joint fulfilment of commitments thereunder (OJ L 130, 15.5.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/628/EC of 25 June 2002 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety (OJ L 201, 31.7.2002, p. 48).

Council Decision 2003/106/EC of 19 December 2002 concerning the approval, on behalf of the European Community, of the Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade (OJ L 63, 6.3.2003, p. 27).

Council Decision 2004/259/EC of 19 February 2004 concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long Range Transboundary Air Pollution on Persistent Organic Pollutants (OJ L 81, 19.3.2004, p. 35).

Council Decision 2005/370/EC of 17 February 2005 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Convention on access to information, public participation in decision-making and access to justice in environmental matters (OJ L 124, 17.5.2005, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/61/EC of 2 December 2005 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the UN-ECE Protocol on Pollutant Release and Transfer Registers (OJ L 32, 4.2.2006, p. 54).

Council Decision 2006/507/EC of 14 October 2004 concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants (OJ L 209, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/871/EC of 18 July 2005 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (OJ L 345, 8.12.2006, p. 24).

Council Decision .../.../EC of ... on the signing on behalf of the European Community of the Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement for the Protection of the Coasts and Waters of the North-East Atlantic against Pollution (OJ L ..., ... p. ...).

Article 07 02 02 — Completion of LIFE (European Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2000 to 2006) — Operations outside EU territory

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	238 452	—	1 000 000	0,—	3 066 489,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover financial contributions to technical assistance projects in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1655/2000 pertaining to the third thematic component of LIFE III, 'LIFE-third countries'. Actions covered will support the establishment of capacities and administrative structures needed in the environmental sector in third countries.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1655/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 July 2000 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE) (OJ L 192, 28.7.2000, p. 1).

Article 07 02 03 — Pilot project — Environmental monitoring of the Black Sea Basin and a common European framework programme for the development of the Black Sea region

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	500 000	p.m.	800 000	1 000 000,00	500 000,00

Remarks

This project is intended to promote measures for regular monitoring of the quality of the marine and coastline environment, and combating pollution in the Black Sea region. Its overall objectives are as follows:

- to provide a basis for research and to study pollution of the marine and coastline environment; to study the impact of pollution on biodiversity and on jobs supported by the marine and coastline environment,
- to develop new technologies for environmental protection and emergency pollution clean-up,
- to design and put in place an integrated marine and coastline monitoring system in the region,
- to establish a network of facilities for dynamic remote sensing monitoring of the ‘sea-coast-river’ system,
- to train people and prepare staff for the actual implementation of monitoring-related activities.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 02 04 — Preparatory action — Environmental monitoring of the Black Sea Basin and a common European framework programme for development of the Black Sea region

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	

Remarks

This action is intended to promote measures for combating pollution and biodiversity decline in the Black Sea region and for addressing negative effects of environmental degradation.

Its overall objectives are as follows:

- to train people and prepare staff for the actual implementation of monitoring-related activities,
- to study pollution and biodiversity of the marine and coastline environment,
- to develop new technologies for environmental protection,
- to design and put in place an integrated marine and coastline monitoring system in the region,
- to determine and manage efficiently marine protected areas,
- to contribute to water management in the region including through innovative and cost effective ways to increase fresh water supply, in cooperation with other areas facing water scarcity, such as the Mediterranean.

CHAPTER 07 03 — DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF EU ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND LEGISLATION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 03	Development and implementation of EU environmental policy and legislation							
07 03 01	<i>Completion of protection of forests</i>	2	p.m.	p.m.	—	3 000 000	0,—	9 775 276,08
07 03 02	<i>Completion of EU action programme promoting non-governmental organisations primarily active in the field of environmental protection</i>	2	—	—	—	p.m.	0,—	0,—
07 03 03	<i>Completion of LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2000 to 2006) — Projects on EU territory — Part I (nature protection)</i>	2	—	21 000 000	—	15 000 000	0,—	24 231 327,59
07 03 04	<i>Completion of LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2000 to 2006) — Projects on EU territory — Part II (environmental protection)</i>	2	—	8 500 000	—	15 000 000	17 660,00	17 056 362,47
07 03 05	<i>Completion of the Financial Instruments LIFE I (1991 to 1995) and LIFE II (1996 to 1999) — Projects on EU territory — Part I (nature protection) and Part II (environmental protection)</i>	2	—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—
07 03 06	<i>Completion of awareness-raising and other general actions based on the EU action programmes in the field of the environment</i>	2	—	125 000	—	300 000	0,—	1 394 951,22
07 03 07	<i>LIFE+ (Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2007 to 2013)</i>	2	305 000 000	200 000 000	280 885 000	158 000 000	288 971 390,44	143 220 064,98
07 03 09	<i>Contribution for the European Environment Agency</i>							
07 03 09 01	Contribution for the European Environment Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	2	21 557 000	21 557 000	20 394 000	20 394 000	23 112 623,55	23 112 623,55
07 03 09 02	Contribution for the European Environment Agency — Contribution to Title 3	2	13 548 327	13 548 327	14 864 000	15 024 000	18 090 966,45	18 090 966,45
	<i>Article 07 03 09 — Subtotal</i>		35 105 327	35 105 327	35 258 000	35 418 000	41 203 590,00	41 203 590,00
07 03 10	<i>Preparatory action — Natura 2000</i>	2	—	160 000	—	400 000	0,—	820 762,90
07 03 11	<i>Pilot project — Forest protection and conservation</i>	2	—	900 000	—	900 000	0,—	1 200 000,00
07 03 13	<i>Preparatory action — An integrated coastal communication and risk management system</i>	2	—	p.m.	—	220 000	0,—	298 542,00
07 03 15	<i>Pilot project — Sulphur dioxide and nitrogen oxide emission trading in the Baltic Sea</i>	2	—	160 000	p.m.	960 000	2 000 000,00	640 000,00
07 03 16	<i>Pilot project — Development of prevention activities to halt desertification in Europe</i>	2	p.m.	800 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	999 795,00	29 938,50
07 03 17	<i>Preparatory action — Climate of the Carpathian basin</i>	2	p.m.	1 650 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000,00	0,—
07 03 18	<i>Pilot project — Recovery of obsolete vessels not used in the fishing trade</i>	2	1 000 000	200 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		
07 03 19	<i>Pilot project — Economic loss due to high non-revenue water amounts in cities</i>	2	p.m.	600 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		
07 03 21	<i>Pilot project — Certification of low-carbon farming practices</i>	2	p.m.	300 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		
07 03 22	<i>Pilot project — Complex research on methods of controlling the spread of ragweed and pollen allergies</i>	2	p.m.	750 000	1 500 000	1 500 000		
07 03 24	<i>Pilot project — A European refund system for aluminium beverage cans</i>	2	p.m.	100 000	1 500 000	1 500 000		
07 03 25	<i>Completion of development of new policy initiatives</i>	2	—	p.m.	—	520 000	0,—	813 792,79

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 03 26	<i>Pilot project — Literature review on the potential effects of climate change on drinking water protection areas across the EU and the identification of priorities among different types of drinking water supplies</i>	2	500 000	250 000				
07 03 27	<i>Preparatory action — BEST scheme (Voluntary scheme for Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services in Territories of EU Outermost Regions and Overseas Countries and Territories)</i>	2	2 000 000	1 000 000				
07 03 28	<i>Pilot Project — Plastic recycling cycle and marine environmental impact</i>	2	1 000 000	500 000				
07 03 29	<i>Preparatory action — Development of prevention activities to halt desertification in Europe</i>	2	1 000 000	500 000				
07 03 30	<i>Pilot Project — Supporting the preservation of natural resources and combating climate change through increase of using solar energy (Solar Thermal and Photovoltaic)</i>	2	2 000 000	1 000 000				
07 03 31	<i>Pilot Project — Comparative study of the pressures and measures in the major river basin management plans in the EU</i>	2	1 500 000	750 000				
07 03 60	<i>European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation — Contribution from Heading 2</i>							
07 03 60 01	European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2 from Heading 2	2	p.m.	p.m.				
07 03 60 02	European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation — Contribution to Title 3 from Heading 2	2	p.m.	p.m.				
	<i>Article 07 03 60 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.				
	Chapter 07 03 — Total		349 105 327	274 350 327	325 643 000	239 218 000	335 692 435,44	240 684 608,53

Article 07 03 01 — Completion of protection of forests

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	—	3 000 000	0,—	9 775 276,08

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years and resulting from measures and actions for the monitoring of the effects of atmospheric pollution on forests, for monitoring forest fires and for the collection of information and data on forest ecosystems.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 2152/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 November 2003 concerning monitoring of forests and environmental interactions in the Community (Forest focus) (OJ L 324, 11.12.2003, p. 1).

Article 07 03 02 — Completion of EU action programme promoting non-governmental organisations primarily active in the field of environmental protection

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	—	—	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years and resulting from grants to non-governmental organisations (NGOs) primarily active in the field of environmental protection, towards their general running costs, annual work programmes and projects in order to contribute to the further development and implementation of EU environmental policy and legislation and to increase the participation of civil society in the environmental debate at European level.

Legal basis

Decision No 466/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 March 2002 laying down a Community action programme promoting non-governmental organisations primarily active in the field of environmental protection (OJ L 75, 16.3.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 03 — Completion of LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2000 to 2006) — Projects on EU territory — Part I (nature protection)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	21 000 000	—	15 000 000	0,—	24 231 327,59

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years and resulting from the general objectives of LIFE III Programme — Nature Protection strand, relating to nature protection, and, in particular, targeting the conservation of natural habitats and of species of wild flora and fauna and including nature conservation projects and in particular the development of the European network 'Natura 2000'.

Legal basis

Council Directive 79/409/EEC of 2 April 1979 on the conservation of wild birds (OJ L 103, 25.4.1979, p. 1).

Council Directive 92/43/EEC of 21 May 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora (OJ L 206, 22.7.1992, p. 7).

Regulation (EC) No 1655/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 July 2000 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE) (OJ L 192, 28.7.2000, p. 1).

Article 07 03 04 — Completion of LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2000 to 2006) — Projects on EU territory — Part II (environmental protection)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	8 500 000	—	15 000 000	17 660,00	17 056 362,47

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years and resulting from the general objectives of LIFE III Programme — Environment Protection strand, concerning the development of innovative and integrated techniques and methods for further development of the Union environment policy and actions and studies providing better coordination of the cross-border effects of environmental and weather conditions on landscape, waterways and water systems.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1655/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 July 2000 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE) (OJ L 192, 28.7.2000, p. 1).

Article 07 03 05 — Completion of the Financial Instruments LIFE I (1991 to 1995) and LIFE II (1996 to 1999) — Projects on EU territory — Part I (nature protection) and Part II (environmental protection)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years and resulting from the general objectives of LIFE I and LIFE II, concerning the development and implementation of Community environment policy and legislation and the protection of natural habitats and species.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1973/92 of 21 May 1992 establishing a financial instrument for the environment (LIFE I) (OJ L 206, 22.7.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1404/96 of 15 July 1996 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1973/92 establishing a financial instrument for the environment (LIFE II) (OJ L 181, 20.7.1996, p. 1).

Article 07 03 06 — Completion of awareness-raising and other general actions based on the EU action programmes in the field of the environment

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	125 000	—	300 000	0,—	1 394 951,22

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years and resulting from actions undertaken by the Commission to implement existing legislation, awareness-raising and other general actions based on the Community environmental action programme.

Those actions include grants to projects and service contracts, workshops and seminars, as well as preparation and production costs of audiovisual material, events and exhibitions, press visits, publication and other dissemination and website activities.

Legal basis

Actions carried out by the Commission by virtue of tasks resulting from its prerogatives at institutional level pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union and the Euratom Treaty and pursuant to Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Decision No 1600/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 July 2002 laying down the Sixth Community Environment Action Programme (OJ L 242, 10.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 07 — LIFE+ (Financial Instrument for the Environment — 2007 to 2013)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
305 000 000	200 000 000	280 885 000	158 000 000	288 971 390,44	143 220 064,98

Remarks

Former Article 07 03 07 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover financial support for measures and projects contributing to the implementation, updating and development of Union environmental policy and legislation, including the integration of the environment into other policies, thereby contributing to sustainable development. In particular, the LIFE+ programme shall support the implementation of the 'Sixth Community Environment Action Programme', including the thematic strategies, and finance measures and projects with European added value in three priority areas: nature and biodiversity, environment policy and governance, and information and communication.

At least 78% of appropriations shall be used for action grants to projects, of which at least 50% for projects supporting the conservation of nature and biodiversity. Projects to be supported shall be selected following a call for proposals. Projects supported shall be of Union interest, technically and financially coherent, and feasible and shall provide value for money.

The projects supported through action grants shall meet one of the following criteria to ensure European added value and avoid financing recurring activities:

- best practice or demonstration projects for the implementation of Directive 79/409/EEC or Directive 92/43/EEC, or
- innovative or demonstration projects relating to Union environmental objectives, including the development or dissemination of best practice techniques, know-how or technologies, or
- awareness-raising campaigns and special training for staff involved in fire prevention operations, or
- projects for the development and implementation of Union objectives relating to the broad-based, harmonised, comprehensive and long-term monitoring of forests and environmental interactions.

Measures supported by the LIFE+ programme shall cover, *inter alia*:

- support for independent and non-profit-making non-governmental organisations (NGOs) which contribute to the development and implementation of Union environmental policy and legislation,
- support for the Commission's role in initiating environment policy development and implementation, through studies and evaluations, seminars and workshops with experts and stakeholders, networks and computer systems, information, publication and dissemination activities, including events, exhibitions and similar awareness-raising measures.

The projects and measures financed by LIFE+ may be implemented through grants or procurement procedures and may consist of:

- studies, surveys, modelling and scenario building,
- monitoring, including the monitoring of forests,
- reforestation measures,
- action to combat marine pollution in the Mediterranean Sea, as well as coastal erosion,
- capacity-building assistance,
- training, workshops and meetings, including the training of personnel participating in forest fire prevention initiatives,
- networking and best practice platforms,
- information and communication actions, including awareness-raising campaigns and, in particular, public-awareness campaigns on forest fires,
- demonstration of innovative policy approaches, technologies, methods and instruments,

support for operational activities of NGOs that are primarily active in protecting and enhancing the environment at European level and involved in the development and implementation of Union policy and legislation,

developing and maintaining networks, databases and information and computer systems directly linked to the implementation of Union environmental policy and legislation, in particular when improving public access to environmental information. The expenditure covered will include the costs of development, maintenance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of information and communication systems. It will also cover the cost of project management, quality control, security, documentation and training linked to the implementation of these systems,

specifically for the nature and biodiversity component: site and species management and site planning, including improvement of the ecological coherence of the Natura 2000 network, monitoring of conservation status, including — but not limited to — setting up procedures and structures for such monitoring, development and implementation of species and habitats conservation action plans, extension of the Natura 2000 network in marine areas and, in a limited number of cases, the purchase of land.

Support should also be provided for the renewal of plants that have been exposed to severe environmental and climate conditions so as to ensure that they remain productive in the long-term.

The Commission must report on the impact of project mechanisms (CDM/JI) on host countries, particularly on their development objectives in accordance with the requirements under Directive 2004/101/EC (linking Directive).

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE+) (OJ L 149, 9.6.2007, p. 1).

Article 07 03 09 — Contribution for the European Environment Agency

Item 07 03 09 01 — Contribution for the European Environment Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 557 000	21 557 000	20 394 000	20 394 000	23 112 623,55	23 112 623,55

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution to participation in Union/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 401/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the European Environment Agency and the European Environment Information and Observation Network (Codified version) (OJ L 126, 21.5.2009, p. 13).

Item 07 03 09 02 — Contribution for the European Environment Agency — Contribution to Title 3

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 548 327	13 548 327	14 864 000	15 024 000	18 090 966,45	18 090 966,45

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover a subsidy to the European Environment Agency in Copenhagen. The mission of the Agency is to provide the Union and the Member States with objective, reliable and comparable information on the environment at European level, thus enabling them to take the requisite measures to protect the environment, to assess the results of such measures and to inform the public.

The EEA Strategy for the period 2009-2013 adopted by the Management Board on 26 November 2008 is built on three main activities:

continuing to support the information needs set down in EU and international environmental legislation and especially the 6th EU Environment Action Programme,

providing more timely assessments on how and why the environment is changing and whether environmental policies, including the 6th EU Environment Action Programme, the EU Sustainable Development Strategy and those in related areas have been effective,

improving the coordination and dissemination of environmental data and knowledge across Europe.

These activities are addressed through four project areas:

environmental themes,

cross-cutting themes,

integrated environmental assessment,

information services and communications.

Each of the thematic areas being addressed is influenced by a range of societal and sectoral processes in areas such as agriculture, chemicals, energy, transport or land-use development and planning, and needs to be seen in a wider international context.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution to participation in Union/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The European Union subsidy for 2010 amounts to a total of EUR 35 258 000 with no recovery of surplus.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 401/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the European Environment Agency and the European Environment Information and Observation Network (Codified version) (OJ L 126, 21.5.2009, p. 13).

Article 07 03 10 — Preparatory action — Natura 2000

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	160 000	—	400 000	0,—	820 762,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover preparatory actions for the management of the Natura 2000 network (i.e. biodiversity maintenance and monitoring, species reintroduction, infrastructure, compensation for landowners), including pilot projects, communication and information activities, and the development of methodologies and management models for sites with different characteristics and ownership.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 11 — Pilot project — Forest protection and conservation

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	900 000	—	900 000	0,—	1 200 000,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years and related to measures and actions for monitoring the effects of atmospheric pollution on forests, monitoring and preventing forest fires and collecting information and data on forest ecosystems. Monitoring activities will address concerns relating to soil, biodiversity and forest sinks. These actions will involve grants and study and service contracts in addition to financial contributions to the costs of programmes submitted by Member States and local authorities for activities to:

- continue and further develop the network of observation plots providing information on forest ecosystems,
- continue and further develop a forest fire information system,
- promote measures to prevent and combat forest fires, especially in regions classified as high-risk, as an extension of measures provided for under Council Regulation (EEC) No 2158/92 of 23 July 1992 on protection of the Community's forests against fire (OJ L 217, 31.7.1992, p. 3), expired on 31 December 2002,
- promote re-afforestation measures for areas destroyed by fire, especially in nature reserves and protected areas, respecting the relevant bioclimatic and environmental features and using species and varieties suited to local conditions,
- promote and further develop the monitoring scheme and the evaluation of information gathered and develop a platform for exchange of data with and between Member States and other interested stakeholders,
- support re-afforestation programmes in fire-affected regions,

investigate the causes and consequences of fires, which have been particularly serious in recent years, in particular for the European forestry sector,

promote appropriate measures to prevent forest fires, such as firebreaks, forest tracks, access points, water points and forest management programmes.

Meetings of Member States' experts may also be covered by this appropriation.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 13 — Preparatory action — An integrated coastal communication and risk management system

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	220 000	0,—	298 542,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to fund a project which will develop and establish (1) a complementary participatory coastal communication system and (2) a cooperative coastal risk protection and management system for Member States in the Baltic Sea region and in particular the Baltic States themselves, whose 50 years under occupation excluded them from normal development processes, as a result of which there is a disparity in terms of development with older Member States. Sustainable coastal development (including integrated applications) is to be actively re-enhanced and non-traditional innovations explored and fleshed out, tested and disseminated not only in relation to established implementation methods, i.e. not only vertically and horizontally across management levels, but also with particular attention being paid to developing new methodologies for participatory communication and cooperation, thus increasing coastal awareness and behaviour development among all stakeholders.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 15 — Pilot project — Sulphur dioxide and nitrogen oxide emission trading in the Baltic Sea

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	160 000	p.m.	960 000	2 000 000,00	640 000,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments to fund a pilot project intended:

to cut sulphur dioxide (SO_2) and nitrogen oxide (NO_x) emissions in the Baltic Sea by launching a pilot emissions trading scheme between stakeholders willing to participate on a voluntary basis,

to include shipping in research and preparatory work by the Commission for policy development for open trading with land-based resources, to be used in complementarity with ongoing work undertaken by the Commission in order to identify and define the conditions for a possible trading system for both SO_2 and NO_x in future legislation.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 16 — Pilot project — Development of prevention activities to halt desertification in Europe

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	800 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	999 795,00	29 938,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance a pilot project to cover research, data collection, evaluation, field visits, and monitoring, consultations and networking for the development of prevention activities in order to halt desertification in Europe.

A number of Member States have taken measures individually in this respect; therefore, numerous examples both of good and of bad practice exist, alongside interdisciplinary studies and suggestions, based on but not limited to assessing damage caused by modern intensive agricultural practices and climate change-related issues.

According to reports from the secretariat of the United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification, Portugal, Spain, Italy, Greece, Malta, Latvia, Hungary, Romania, Turkey and Belarus, as well as other countries and regions in the European Union and across Europe, are facing this major environmental and economic problem, and 'business as usual' scenarios show that agricultural productivity is expected to drop even further in the next few years, thus threatening the security of food supply.

Moreover, desertification results not only in agricultural losses, but also in loss of biodiversity, reduction in soil fertility and reduction in the capacity of soil to retain water, increased erosion and reduced carbon capture. Furthermore, floods and droughts linked to climate change are becoming more frequent and more drastic in their effects, increasing to an even greater extent the risk and negative economic and social consequences of desertification (see paragraph 17 of the European Parliament resolution of 9 October 2008 on addressing the challenge of water scarcity and droughts in the European Union (Texts adopted, P6_TA(2008)0473)).

The pilot project will involve:

best practice exchange,

demonstration of innovative approaches, know-how, new technologies, new methods and instruments, e.g. for water conservation,

development of a monitoring scheme for the evaluation of information gathered and development of a platform for exchange of data with and between Member States, candidate countries, and western Balkan and European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP) countries which would be open for consultation by other stakeholders,

awareness-raising campaigns with and between Member States, candidate countries, and western Balkan and ENP countries, as well as other stakeholders facing this environmental and economic problem, with the aim of helping to maintain vegetation cover and surface and underground moisture levels, thus decreasing aridity and halting desertification,

development of concrete pilot projects at local level to support innovative local measures on the conservation of rainwater and surface water.

The pilot project could be improved in the future by addressing the issue of desertification on a Europe-wide basis in bilateral or multilateral agreements.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 17 — Preparatory action — Climate of the Carpathian basin

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 650 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000,00	0,—

Remarks

The main aim of this project is to investigate the detailed weather-related and spatial structure of the Carpathians and the Carpathian basin with integrated or at least comparable methods. The basic results will be a contribution to regional climate variability and change studies, and applied climatology. The climate of the region has not been described as a geographical unit for about 90 years.

National meteorological measurement networks have different instruments and often different regulations. Accurate climate field modelling needs larger areas, but smaller countries cannot be used as a model for reproducing the climate of neighbouring regions. These factors make comparison between national maps impossible. Additionally, some countries have national climate atlases already, while some do not. The project will collect information on the measurements and on the existing databases. The next step is the development of climate maps by exchanging data and information. In parallel with that, data quality and standardisation methods will be compared. It is suggested that a mapping method be used for which there is no need for large amounts of data to be exchanged between countries. The scale of the project will be enlarged to include the south-eastern Europe (SEE) region at the next stage in collaboration with the parallel SEE climate mapping project, the precursor of which was the 'Summer School on Preparation of Climate Atlas' organised by the Hungarian Meteorological Service (<http://www.met.hu/pages/seerra/index.htm>).

The climate of the Carpathians and the Carpathian basin is fundamental input information for weather and climate forecasting. The Carpathians Environment Outlook project (under the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) umbrella), Danube (seventh European corridor) and the Carpathian basin cover a large part of the watershed area. What will be produced will be common maps and comparable national climate and meteorological maps, and there will be a possibility of enlarging the scope of the project, plus a database of gridded maps for other future large projects.

Project starting date: 1 January 2009.

Project end date: 31 December 2010.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 18 — Pilot project — Recovery of obsolete vessels not used in the fishing trade

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	200 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		

Remarks

This pilot project is intended to step up action to protect the environment and manage environmental risks in coastal areas.

The aim is to foster best practice in the sustainable management of coastal areas by stepping up existing non-traditional measures in the sector and exploring the scope for new measures, raising awareness of the needs of coastal areas and ensuring better stakeholder behaviour.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of measures put forward by Member States and local authorities with a view to:

establishing an inventory of non-fishing vessels by analysing the life cycle of such vessels, the materials used to build them and what happens to them once they are taken out of service,

looking into the feasibility of introducing rules governing the scrapping of obsolete vessels and/or the procedures for the disposal of such vessels,

recycling vessels and the materials used therein – in particular resins and glass fibre – which are either wasted when disposed of in landfills or pollute the surrounding area when vessels are abandoned,

the possible reuse of recyclable materials,

proper management of hazardous waste, in particular fuel, oil and heavy metals, which need to be decontaminated,

conducting public information and awareness campaigns fostering public debate and the pooling of ideas on environmental and social issues with a bearing on sustainable development and involving both maritime firms and private individuals.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 19 — Pilot project — Economic loss due to high non-revenue water amounts in cities

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	600 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		

Remarks

The aim of the project is to assess non-revenue water and related economic loss in large cities throughout the European Union. The proposed goals can be summarised as follows:

- (1) Evaluation and estimation of non-revenue water in various representative cities.
- (2) Analysis of the consequences, the related economic loss and environmental impact.

Project starting date: 1 January 2010.

Project end date: 31 December 2012.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 21 — Pilot project — Certification of low-carbon farming practices

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	300 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		

Remarks

The aim of this pilot project is to develop a certification scheme for low-carbon farming practices in the EU. The scheme should target the whole farming sector and should aim to take into account all the main factors contributing to carbon emissions from farming, including the utilisation of fertilisers and other inputs, the handling of waste products, the production of renewable energy, the development of carbon sinks and the use of other climate mitigating practices and technologies. In order to ensure its relevance throughout the territory of the EU, the certification scheme to be developed in the pilot project should be tested through practical trials on a number of farming regions appropriately situated in various parts of the Union.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 22 — Pilot project — Complex research on methods of controlling the spread of ragweed and pollen allergies

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	750 000	1 500 000	1 500 000		

Remarks

The aim of this project is to create the most effective method of controlling the spread of ragweed, as well as preventing and treating pollen allergies based on international scientific research, data collection and evaluation.

The objectives of the project are for the countries involved:

- to conduct scientific research on the feasibility and effectiveness of the various types of ragweed control (mechanical, biological, chemical, etc.),
- to develop the most effective method for controlling the spread of ragweed,
- to conduct studies on the impact of pollen contamination on society and public health, with special regard to children under the age of 10, a population group which is seriously affected by allergies,
- to assess the costs and damages incurred in connection with the treatment of patients suffering from ragweed-related allergies and their complications (medicines, sick leave, loss of earnings, etc.),
- to create allergy prevention and treatment methods in order to reduce allergic diseases and their complications,
- to develop an effective prevention mechanism for ensuring that contamination does not spread to Member States which are not yet affected.

Due to the allergenic properties of its pollen, the spread of common ragweed is of particular public concern in several European countries. The most contaminated areas in Europe are in France, Germany, Denmark, Italy, Austria, Hungary, Poland, Romania and Bulgaria. As the cross-border spread of ragweed pollen is widely acknowledged, eradication programmes limited to particular countries will not succeed and pan-European action is needed.

Project starting date: 1 January 2010.

Project end date: 31 December 2011.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 24 — Pilot project — A European refund system for aluminium beverage cans

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	100 000	1 500 000	1 500 000		

Remarks

Former Article 17 03 18

The purpose of this pilot project will be to investigate how to harmonise the refund system for cans at EU level or, at least, develop further cooperation between Member States in order to ensure can recycling.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 25 — Completion of development of new policy initiatives

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	520 000	0,—	813 792,79

Remarks

Former Article 07 05 01

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years and resulting from actions undertaken by the Commission to develop new policy initiatives including awareness-raising and other general actions based on the Community environment action programme.

Legal basis

Actions carried out by the Commission by virtue of tasks resulting from its prerogatives at institutional level pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union and the Euratom Treaty and pursuant to Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Decision No 1600/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 July 2002 laying down the Sixth Community Environment Action Programme (OJ L 242, 10.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 26 — Pilot project — Literature review on the potential effects of climate change on drinking water protection areas across the EU and the identification of priorities among different types of drinking water supplies

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

Remarks

New article

Project title: Literature review on the potential effects of climate change on drinking water protection areas across the EU and the identification of priorities among different types of drinking water supplies

Budget: EUR 500 000

Starting date of the project: 1.1.2011

End date of the project: 31.12.2011

Aim of the project:

Given climate change processes, long-term security of public drinking water supply can be achieved through the utilisation of vulnerable water reserves (e.g. bank-filtered water protection areas or other types of drinking water protection areas).

A literature review on the potential effects of climate change on drinking water protection areas across the EU will be a first step in a further analysis, alongside results from other projects, to identify with greater certainty prospective strategic drinking water reserves for the future.

Short description of the project:

Within the scope of the project, a literature review will be carried out of operating and natural recharge mechanisms, under extreme climate conditions, for water resources for public drinking water supply (groundwaters, surface waters, karstic waters, bank-filtered waters) across the EU. The review of the effects of climate change on different types of drinking water protection areas will involve identifying priority topics and areas. The outcomes of the literature review will be compared with the results of other projects, such as the 'Preparatory action on climate in the Carpathian region' dealing with the effects of climate change on that area. The project will

focus *inter alia* on assessing the vulnerability of sources of and facilities for drinking water supply and sanitation to climate change impacts.

The ultimate aim is to ensure the long-term preservation of vulnerable water protection areas so as to secure a safe public water supply regardless of the impact of climate change scenarios.

Without an analysis of the impacts of climate change, efforts to ensure security of supply would not have a proper basis and may even prove inadequate for keeping drinking water protection areas secure. In extreme cases, this may result in an inadequate supply of drinking water.

As the supply of safe water is one of the world's major challenges, Europe will gain a competitive advantage if measures are planned before the impact of unfavourable processes is felt.

Countries concerned:

All the countries whose water supply comes from vulnerable water protection areas (groundwaters, surface waters, bank filtration, karstic systems), particularly those lying along large rivers and in upland areas. The countries most affected are:

Hungary, Bulgaria, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Serbia, Poland, Italy, Austria and Germany.

Outcome of the project:

literature review of potential impacts of climate change on different types of water protection areas across the EU; identification of priority topics and areas.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 27 — Preparatory action — BEST scheme (Voluntary scheme for Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services in Territories of EU Outermost Regions and Overseas Countries and Territories)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	1 000 000				

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to finance a programme, encouraged by the Council, to promote the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity and ecosystem services in European overseas entities, drawing on the experience gained with EU nature conservation programmes such as NATURA 2000, from which most outermost regions and overseas countries and territories are excluded.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 28 — Pilot Project — Plastic recycling cycle and marine environmental impact

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intending to cover a pilot project assessing the effectiveness of the plastic recycling cycle at EU level and its potential loopholes, with a specific emphasis on the water and marine environmental impacts. In depth local or regional assessments, as well as studies focusing on coastal areas, could also be developed under this pilot project in order to identify concrete challenges, good practices and recommendation for action.

The assessment and study carried out under this pilot project would therefore aim at identifying technical loopholes and deficiency in the plastic recycling chain in the EU, as well as potential legislative improvement in order to reduce the amount of land-based plastic reaching out the marine environment.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 29 — Preparatory action — Development of prevention activities to halt desertification in Europe

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

Remarks

New article

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 30 — Pilot Project — Supporting the preservation of natural resources and combating climate change through increase of using solar energy (Solar Thermal and Photovoltaic)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	1 000 000				

Remarks

New article

This project will have as general objective the preparation of proposals for preparation of future actions for investments in EU countries into small scale solar energy demonstrative applications for heating, cooling and electricity. The specific objective should be to set up residential installations in those countries and regions where there are no subsidies or very limited subsidies exists in order to allow the presentation of a large public of different technologies and possibilities in generating, heat, cooling and electricity from the sun. As these are new technologies and the majority of EU population is less informed about their advantages, solar private residential investments can be boosted by creating those demonstrative installation closer to their residential places.

The outcome of the project should be several solar installations installed in residential houses and buildings which are made to be functional and to be visited.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 31 — Pilot Project — Comparative study of the pressures and measures in the major river basin management plans in the EU

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	750 000				

Remarks

New article

The river district authorities are submitting the River Basin Management Plans (RBMP) be operational by 2012 and to deliver their results by 2015 or at a later stage. A comparison of the major River Basin Management Plans' pressures and measures is necessary for the European Parliament with a view to understand the different approaches and their relations with other policy areas.

The project will aim at scrutinizing the RBMPs of the major districts in the EU, the project will use the same software to be able to compare the pressures (load of pollutants, flows) and in the end the measures listed by the district authorities in order to restore the good status. The expected outcome is a pan European view on the pressures and concerns supported by a comparable geographical analysis, land occupations patterns, and economical perspectives. Specific areas of concerns will be: source water protection measures, rural, urban and industrial pressures

Involved countries: Danube and Rhine riparian countries, Spain, Italy, UK, and Poland

Outcome of the project: Homogenous perspective on pressures and solution throughout the EU on water management.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 03 60 — European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation — Contribution from Heading 2

Item 07 03 60 01 — European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2 from Heading 2

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) for the activities related to the implementation of the biocides legislation. The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive

from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 12 June 2009, concerning the placing on the market and use of biocidal products (COM(2009) 267 final).

Item 07 03 60 02 — European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation — Contribution to Title 3 from Heading 2

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's operating expenditure (Title 3) for the activities related to the implementation of the biocides legislation.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 12 June 2009, concerning the placing on the market and use of biocidal products (COM(2009) 267 final).

CHAPTER 07 11 — GLOBAL CLIMATE ACTION AFFAIRS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 11	Global climate action affairs							
07 11 01	Contribution to multilateral and international climate agreements	4	850 000	810 735	700 000	955 000	678 095,93	748 427,83
	Chapter 07 11 — Total		850 000	810 735	700 000	955 000	678 095,93	748 427,83

Article 07 11 01 — Contribution to multilateral and international climate agreements

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
850 000	810 735	700 000	955 000	678 095,93	748 427,83

Remarks

Former Article 07 02 01 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover obligatory and voluntary contributions to a number of international conventions, protocols and agreements to which the Community is party and preparatory work for future international agreements involving the Union.

Legal basis

Actions carried out by the Commission by virtue of tasks resulting from its prerogatives at institutional level pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union and the Euratom Treaty and pursuant to Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 77/585/EEC of 25 July 1977 concluding the Convention for the protection of the Mediterranean Sea against pollution and the Protocol for the prevention of the pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by dumping from ships and aircraft (OJ L 240, 19.9.1977, p. 1).

Council Decision 81/462/EEC of 11 June 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution (OJ L 171, 27.6.1981, p. 11).

Council Decision 82/72/EEC of 3 December 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of European wildlife and natural habitats (OJ L 38, 10.2.1982, p. 1).

Council Decision 82/461/EEC of 24 June 1982 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of migratory species of wild animals (OJ L 210, 19.7.1982, p. 10) and related agreements.

Council Decision 84/358/EEC of 28 June 1984 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement for cooperation in dealing with pollution of the North Sea by oil and other harmful substances (OJ L 188, 16.7.1984, p. 7).

Council Decision 86/277/EEC of 12 June 1986 on the conclusion of the Protocol to the 1979 Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution on long-term financing of the cooperative programme for monitoring and evaluation of the long-range transmission of air pollutants in Europe (EMEP) (OJ L 181, 4.7.1986, p. 1).

Council Decision 88/540/EEC of 14 October 1988 concerning the conclusion of the Vienna Convention for the protection of the ozone layer and the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the ozone layer (OJ L 297, 31.10.1988, p. 8).

Council Decision 93/98/EEC of 1 February 1993 on the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention on the control of transboundary movements of hazardous wastes and their disposal (Basel Convention) (OJ L 39, 16.2.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/550/EEC of 20 October 1993 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement for the protection of the coasts and waters of the north-east Atlantic against pollution (OJ L 267, 28.10.1993, p. 20).

Council Decision 93/626/EEC of 25 October 1993 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Biological Diversity (OJ L 309, 13.12.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/69/EC of 15 December 1993 on the conclusion of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (OJ L 33, 7.2.1994, p. 11).

Council Decision 94/156/EC of 21 February 1994 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea Area 1974 (OJ L 73, 16.3.1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 96/191/EC of 26 February 1996 on the conclusion of the Convention on the protection of the Alps (Alpine Convention) (OJ L 61, 12.3.1996, p. 31).

Council Decision of 27 June 1997 on the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention on environmental impact assessment in a transboundary context (ESPOO Convention) (proposal OJ C 104, 24.4.1992, p. 5; decision not published).

Council Decision 97/825/EC of 24 November 1997 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on cooperation for the protection and sustainable use of the River Danube (OJ L 342, 12.12.1997, p. 18).

Council Decision 98/216/EC of 9 March 1998 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the United Nations Convention to combat desertification in countries seriously affected by drought and/or desertification, particularly in Africa (OJ L 83, 19.3.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/249/EC of 7 October 1997 on the conclusion of the Convention for the protection of the marine environment of the north-east Atlantic (OJ L 104, 3.4.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/685/EC of 23 March 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on the Transboundary Effects of Industrial Accidents (OJ L 326, 3.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/575/EC of 23 March 1998 concerning the conclusion by the Community of the European Convention for the protection of vertebrate animals used for experimental and other scientific purposes (OJ L 222, 24.8.1999, p. 29).

Council Decision 2000/706/EC of 7 November 2000 concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention for the Protection of the Rhine (OJ L 289, 16.11.2000, p. 30).

Council Decision 2002/358/EC of 25 April 2002 concerning the approval, on behalf of the European Community, of the Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and the joint fulfilment of commitments thereunder (OJ L 130, 15.5.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/628/EC of 25 June 2002 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety (OJ L 201, 31.7.2002, p. 48).

Council Decision 2003/106/EC of 19 December 2002 concerning the approval, on behalf of the European Community, of the Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade (OJ L 63, 6.3.2003, p. 27).

Council Decision 2004/259/EC of 19 February 2004 concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long Range Transboundary Air Pollution on Persistent Organic Pollutants (OJ L 81, 19.3.2004, p. 35).

Council Decision 2005/370/EC of 17 February 2005 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Convention on access to information, public participation in decision-making and access to justice in environmental matters (OJ L 124, 17.5.2005, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/61/EC of 2 December 2005 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the UN-ECE Protocol on Pollutant Release and Transfer Registers (OJ L 32, 4.2.2006, p. 54).

Council Decision 2006/507/EC of 14 October 2004 concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants (OJ L 209, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/871/EC of 18 July 2005 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (OJ L 345, 8.12.2006, p. 24).

Council Decision .../.../EC of ... on the signing on behalf of the European Community of the Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement for the Protection of the Coasts and Waters of the North-East Atlantic against Pollution (OJ L ..., ... p. ...).

CHAPTER 07 12 — IMPLEMENTATION OF EU POLICY AND LEGISLATION ON CLIMATE ACTION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 12	Implementation of EU policy and legislation on climate action							
07 12 01	Implementation of EU policy and legislation on climate action	2	17 600 000	15 000 000	10 970 000	9 000 000	9 082 417,85	6 185 048,31
	Chapter 07 12 — Total		17 600 000	15 000 000	10 970 000	9 000 000	9 082 417,85	6 185 048,31

Article 07 12 01 — Implementation of EU policy and legislation on climate action

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 600 000	15 000 000	10 970 000	9 000 000	9 082 417,85	6 185 048,31

Remarks

Former Article 07 03 07 (in part)

Under the LIFE+ programme, this appropriation is intended to finance measures to support the European Commission's role in initiating policy and legislation development and implementation in the area of Climate Action, taking into account the following priorities:

ensuring the implementation of EU commitments under the Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and developing a post-2012 strategy and implementation programme,

ensuring the adaptation of the EU economy and society to the adverse impacts of climate change and mitigating such impacts,

ensuring the implementation and use of market-based instruments, in particular greenhouse gas emission trading, in order to achieve a cost-efficient emission reduction in a post-2012 framework.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission through:

studies and evaluations, services with a view to the implementation and integration of environmental policy and legislation in the area of climate action, seminars and workshops with experts and stakeholders,

developing and maintaining networks, databases and information and computer systems directly linked to the implementation of Union climate policy and legislation, in particular when improving public access to environmental information. The expenditure covered will include the costs of development, maintenance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of information and communication systems, in particular the Community Independent Transaction Log (CITL) and the Ozone Depleting Monitoring System (ODS). It will also cover the cost of project management, quality control, security, documentation and training linked to the implementation of these systems,

information, publication and dissemination activities, including events, exhibitions and similar awareness-raising measures.

The measures financed by LIFE+ may be implemented through grants or procurement procedures.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE+) (OJ L 149, 9.6.2007, p. 1).

CHAPTER 07 13 — CLIMATE MAINSTREAMING AND INNOVATION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
07 13	Climate mainstreaming and innovation						
<i>07 13 01</i>	<i>Demonstration of carbon capture and storage (CCS) and innovative renewable technologies</i>	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	
<i>07 13 02</i>	<i>EU action programme to combat climate change</i>	2	p.m.	p.m.	15 000 000	5 000 000	
<i>07 13 03</i>	<i>Mainstreaming climate action and adaptation</i>	2	5 000 000	2 000 000			
<i>07 13 04</i>	<i>Preparatory Action — Maritime policy</i>	2	1 000 000	500 000			
Chapter 07 13 — Total			6 000 000	2 500 000	15 000 000	5 000 000	

Article 07 13 01 — Demonstration of carbon capture and storage (CCS) and innovative renewable technologies

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Former Article 07 03 20

This article is intended to contribute to the financing of the actions for mitigation and adaptation required within the EU in order to reach the objectives agreed at the Copenhagen Climate Change Conference in December 2009.

Legal basis

Directive 2003/87/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 October 2003 establishing a scheme for greenhouse gas emission allowance trading within the Community and amending Council Directive 96/61/EC (OJ L 275, 25.10.2003, p. 32).

Article 07 13 02 — EU action programme to combat climate change

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
p.m.	p.m.	15 000 000	5 000 000	

Remarks

Former Article 07 03 23

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the financing of the actions for mitigation and adaptation required within the EU in order to reach the objectives agreed at the Copenhagen Climate Change Conference in December 2009.

Article 07 13 03 — Mainstreaming climate action and adaptation

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
Commitments	Payments		
5 000 000	2 000 000		

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover work needed to underpin the Union's developing policy on mainstreaming of climate action and adaptation to climate change, as basis for impact assessment and the preparation of future policy decisions.

Climate action is put forward as one of the central pillars of the Europe 2020 Strategy. Achieving the EU climate goals means reducing emissions significantly more quickly in the next decades than in the last decade.

In addition, the move to a low carbon, resource efficient and climate resilient economy will require harnessing the contribution of many EU policies (in particular cohesion, agricultural, rural development, research and innovation, Transport and Energy programmes, external action, etc.) to climate action, in particular through mainstreaming and adaptation measures.

The preparatory action should therefore cover studies and preparatory work aimed at:

identifying the structural and technological changes required to move to a low carbon, resource efficient and climate resilient economy by 2050 through a pathway and the intermediate milestones in 2030,

identify actions, strategies and legal instruments to be undertaken at EU, national and regional levels to mitigate climate change and its impact (for instance through funding improvements in infrastructure and production methods in vulnerable sectors) and meet the climate objectives set by the EU,

developing innovative support mechanisms to develop low carbon and adaptation policies and strategies, including possible new financial instruments to fully exploit the potential of new technologies, to reduce losses caused by climate-change-related events, such as severe drought and flooding, extreme climate events as well as to develop our capacity for disaster prevention and response.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 07 13 04 — Preparatory Action — Maritime policy

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
1 000 000	500 000			

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover study work needed to underpin the developing maritime policy with sound facts and analysis, as far as there are gaps and as far as this is necessary as a basis for impact assessment and the preparation of future policy decisions. This is notably the case regarding socio-economic and legal matters in the maritime domain.

Three cross-cutting areas have been identified so far for potential future action: ‘Maritime spatial planning’, ‘Integration and convergence of marine data collection systems’ and ‘Maritime surveillance’.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure for carrying out feasibility studies with a view to elaborating future proposals in these areas.

This appropriation is also intended to promote integration of various systems for the monitoring and surveillance of the seas, collate scientific data on the sea, and disseminate networks and best practices in the field of maritime policy and the coastal economy.

Legal basis

Preparatory actions within the meaning of Article 49(6)(b) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

TITLE 08 — RESEARCH

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Research' policy area		332 982 223	332 982 223	306 898 404	306 898 404	309 557 931,30	309 557 931,30
		40 01 40			25 081 306 923 485	25 081 306 923 485		
08 02	Cooperation — Health	1	830 789 000	466 363 546	766 304 000	532 714 000	697 465 346,13	433 355 088,85
08 03	Cooperation — Food, agriculture and fisheries, and biotechnology	1	267 892 000	181 434 925	213 848 000	154 114 000	208 674 815,95	145 120 984,01
08 04	Cooperation — Nanosciences, nanotechnologies, materials and new production technologies	1	452 444 000	263 021 601	413 278 000	280 411 000	431 005 280,05	296 046 341,42
08 05	Cooperation — Energy	1	157 410 000	115 143 485	150 436 000	119 534 000	150 738 699,56	120 792 601,34
08 06	Cooperation — Environment (including climate change)	1	252 505 000	236 824 359	224 506 000	187 690 000	224 436 884,31	180 911 647,89
08 07	Cooperation — Transport (including aeronautics)	1	414 351 000	429 182 273	358 780 000	328 222 000	350 348 610,06	341 034 468,05
08 08	Cooperation — Socioeconomic sciences and the humanities	1	84 366 000	61 997 404	74 444 000	59 152 000	73 236 393,44	42 059 296,98
08 09	Cooperation — Risk-sharing finance facility (EIB)	1	200 000 000	190 761 242	50 000 000	50 000 000	192 880 000,00	192 880 000,00
08 10	Ideas	1	1 298 731 000	715 354 657	1 098 000 000	536 009 000	843 398 100,92	227 337 831,80
08 12	Capacities — Research infrastructures	1	156 304 000	201 253 110	212 392 000	95 000 000	192 199 131,13	158 749 147,13
08 13	Capacities — Research for the benefit of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)	1	223 099 000	173 592 730	153 354 000	97 791 000	128 341 248,80	119 687 501,96
08 14	Capacities — Regions of knowledge	1	18 856 000	16 220 428	16 957 000	13 835 000	16 463 872,00	20 152 320,00
08 15	Capacities — Research potential	1	63 802 000	51 677 220	31 287 000	23 888 000	30 561 280,00	48 087 706,00
08 16	Capacities — Science in society	1	44 798 000	30 521 799	50 203 000	29 000 000	34 233 987,00	28 914 911,45
08 17	Capacities — International cooperation activities	1	28 265 000	19 076 124	18 035 000	16 969 000	17 571 840,00	12 310 848,00
08 18	Capacities — Risk-sharing finance facility (EIB)	1	50 000 000	47 690 310	30 000 000	30 000 000	32 256 000,00	32 256 000,00
08 19	Capacities — Support for coherent development of research policies	1	9 804 000	5 722 837	2 600 000	7 476 000	9 998 138,00	5 890 959,48
08 20	Euratom — Fusion energy	1	396 090 000	235 494 753	384 274 000	231 700 000	378 888 000,00	245 000 000,00
08 21	Euratom — Nuclear fission and radiation protection	1	52 000 000	24 322 058	50 259 000	22 235 000	49 255 000,00	21 503 263,80
08 22	Completion of previous framework programmes and other activities	1	p.m.	324 771 014	p.m.	729 601 000	117 149 977,88	1 395 380 059,50
08 23	Research programme of the research fund for coal and steel	1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	46 115 017,00	51 529 746,59
	Title 08 — Total		5 334 488 223	4 123 408 098	4 605 855 404	3 852 239 404	4 534 775 553,53	4 428 558 655,55
		40 01 40			25 081 4 605 880 485	25 081 3 852 264 485		

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget headings in this Title (with the exception of Chapter 08 22).

These appropriations will be used in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1) and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

For all appropriations under this Title the same definition of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) as is used for the horizontal SME-specific programmes within the same framework programme shall apply. That definition reads as follows: 'An eligible SME is a legal entity that complies with the SME definition set out in Commission Recommendation 2003/361/EC and is not a research centre, research institute, contract research organisation or consultancy firm'. All research activities conducted pursuant to the Seventh Framework Programme will be carried out in compliance with fundamental ethical principles (in accordance with Article 6(1) of Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1)), including animal welfare requirements. This will include, in particular, the principles laid down in Article 6 of the Treaty on European Union and in the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation and role of women in science and research.

Also entered against these Articles and Items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, *inter alia*, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

These appropriations also cover administrative expenditure, including expenditure on staff, whether covered by the Staff Regulations or not, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure Items relating to internal infrastructure linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, including the action and initiatives necessary for preparation and monitoring of the Union's RTD strategy.

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue from States taking part in the European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research will be entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution by outside bodies to EU/Community activities will be entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article 08 22 04.

In order to be able to meet the goal of 15 % SME participation in the projects financed by these appropriations, as laid down in Decision No 1982/2006/EC, more specific action is needed. Qualifying projects under the SME Specific Programmes should be made eligible for funding under the thematic programme when they fulfil the necessary (thematic) requirements.

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF 'RESEARCH' POLICY AREA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
08 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Research' policy area				
<i>08 01 01</i>	<i>Expenditure related to staff in active employment of 'Research' policy area</i>	5	8 917 540	8 936 270	9 088 015,58
		40 01 40		25 081	
				8 961 351	
<i>08 01 02</i>	<i>External staff and other management expenditure of 'Research' policy area</i>				
08 01 02 01	External staff	5	215 609	211 392	153 691,66
08 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5	440 843	478 248	618 399,78

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
08 01 03	<i>Article 08 01 02 — Subtotal</i>	5	656 452	689 640	772 091,44
	<i>Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of 'Research' policy area</i>		656 231	653 494	713 734,56
08 01 04	<i>Support expenditure for operations of 'Research' policy area</i>				
08 01 04 30	European Research Council Executive Agency (ERCEA)	1.1	35 115 000	32 110 000	19 189 347,31
08 01 04 31	Research Executive Agency (REA)	1.1	37 602 000	31 993 000	21 615 225,00
08 01 04 40	European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E) — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	35 900 000	30 900 000	37 035 074,56
08 01 05	<i>Article 08 01 04 — Subtotal</i>		108 617 000	95 003 000	77 839 646,87
	<i>Support expenditure for operations of 'Research' policy area</i>				
08 01 05 01	Expenditure related to research staff	1.1	125 098 000	127 161 000	130 070 749,00
08 01 05 02	External staff for research	1.1	27 167 000	33 899 000	29 032 665,83
08 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research	1.1	61 870 000	40 556 000	62 041 028,02
	<i>Article 08 01 05 — Subtotal</i>		214 135 000	201 616 000	221 144 442,85
	Chapter 08 01 — Total		332 982 223	306 898 404	309 557 931,30
	40 01 40			25 081	
				306 923 485	

Article 08 01 01 — Expenditure related to staff in active employment of 'Research' policy area

Figures

	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
08 01 01	8 917 540	8 936 270	9 088 015,58
40 01 40		25 081	
Total	8 917 540	8 961 351	9 088 015,58

Article 08 01 02 — External staff and other management expenditure of 'Research' policy area

Item 08 01 02 01 — External staff

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
215 609	211 392	153 691,66

Item 08 01 02 11 — Other management expenditure

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
440 843	478 248	618 399,78

Article 08 01 03 — Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of 'Research' policy area

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
656 231	653 494	713 734,56

Article 08 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations of ‘Research’ policy area

Item 08 01 04 30 — European Research Council Executive Agency (ERCEA)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
35 115 000	32 110 000	19 189 347,31

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Research Council Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency’s role in the management of the specific Community programme ‘Ideas’ in the field of frontier research.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The Agency’s establishment plan is shown in Part ‘Establishment plan staff’ of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/972/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme ‘Ideas’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 243).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2008/37/EC of 14 December 2007 setting up the ‘European Research Council Executive Agency’ for the management of the specific Community programme ‘Ideas’ in the field of frontier research in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 9, 12.1.2008, p. 15).

Item 08 01 04 31 — Research Executive Agency (REA)

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
37 602 000	31 993 000	21 615 225,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Research Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency’s role in the management of certain areas of the specific Community programmes ‘People’, ‘Capacities’ and ‘Cooperation’ in the field of research.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to

implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The Agency's establishment plan is shown in Part 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Decision 2006/973/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'People' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 272).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme 'Capacities' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2008/46/EC of 14 December 2007 setting up the 'Research Executive Agency' for the management of certain areas of the specific Community programmes People, Capacities and Cooperation in the field of research in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 11, 15.1.2008, p. 9).

Item 08 01 04 40 — European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E) — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
35 900 000	30 900 000	37 035 074,56

Remarks

Fusion offers the prospect of an almost limitless supply of clean energy, with ITER being the crucial next step in the progress towards this ultimate goal. To this end, the European Organisation for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy, in the form of a Joint Undertaking was established. This European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy (Fusion for Energy) has the following tasks:

- to provide the contribution of Euratom to the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization;
- to provide the contribution of Euratom to broader approach activities with Japan for the rapid realisation of fusion energy;
- to implement a programme of activities in preparation for the construction of a demonstration fusion reactor and related facilities including the International Fusion Materials Irradiation Facility (IFMIF).

Legal basis

Council Decision of 25 September 2006 concerning the conclusion, by the Commission, of the Agreement on the Establishment of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization for the Joint Implementation of the ITER Project, of the Arrangement on Provisional Application of the Agreement on the Establishment of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization for the Joint Implementation on the ITER Project and of the Agreement on the Privileges and Immunities of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization for the Joint Implementation of the ITER Project.

Commission Decision 2006/943/Euratom of 17 November 2006 on Provisional Application of the Agreement on the Establishment of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization for the Joint Implementation of the ITER Project and of the Agreement on Privileges and Immunities of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization for the Joint Implementation of the ITER Project (OJ L 358, 16.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/976/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 404).

Council Decision 2007/198/Euratom of 27 March 2007 establishing the European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy and conferring advantages upon it (OJ L 90, 30.3.2007, p. 58).

Article 08 01 05 — Support expenditure for operations of ‘Research’ policy area

Item 08 01 05 01 — Expenditure related to research staff

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
125 098 000	127 161 000	130 070 749,00

Remarks

Former Item 08 01 05 01 (in part)

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 08 01 05 02 — External staff for research

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
27 167 000	33 899 000	29 032 665,83

Remarks

Former Item 08 01 05 02 (in part)

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 08 01 05 03 — Other management expenditure for research

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
61 870 000	40 556 000	62 041 028,02

Remarks

Former Item 08 01 05 03 (in part)

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 08 02 — COOPERATION — HEALTH

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 02	Cooperation — Health							
08 02 01	Cooperation — Health	1.1	670 789 000	448 288 918	665 884 000	450 158 000	615 546 880,00	351 633 330,61
08 02 02	Cooperation — Health — Innovative Medicines Initiative (IMI) Joint Undertaking	1.1	155 400 000	14 307 093	96 220 000	77 000 000	78 643 200,00	78 643 200,00
08 02 03	Cooperation — Health — Support expenditure for Innovative Medicines Initiative (IMI) Joint Undertaking	1.1	4 600 000	3 767 535	4 200 000	5 556 000	3 275 266,13	3 078 558,24
	Chapter 08 02 — Total		830 789 000	466 363 546	766 304 000	532 714 000	697 465 346,13	433 355 088,85

Article 08 02 01 — Cooperation — Health

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
670 789 000	448 288 918	665 884 000	450 158 000	615 546 880,00	351 633 330,61

Remarks

The actions carried out in the area of health are intended to improve the health of the European public and boost the competitiveness of industries and companies linked to the health sector in Europe, while at the same time addressing world health problems, including new epidemics. The emphasis will be on translational research (transposing basic findings into clinical applications), developing and validating new treatments, identifying ways of promoting health and preventing illness, diagnostic tools and technologies for making diagnoses, as well as sustainable and effective healthcare systems. Special attention will be given to communicating research findings and to the initiation of a dialogue with civil society, in particular patient groups, at as early a stage as possible in new developments produced by biomedical and genetics research.

Funding may be given to clinical research on many diseases (e.g. HIV/AIDS, malaria, tuberculosis, new or reappearing pandemics, cancer, cardiovascular diseases, diabetes and other chronic diseases (e.g. arthritis, rheumatic diseases and musculo-skeletal diseases, as well as respiratory diseases), rare diseases and neurodegenerative diseases).

A significant share of funding should go to research on non-HIV poverty-related tropical and neglected diseases, with special attention to research on tuberculosis (TB).

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Reference acts

European Parliament resolution of 12 July 2007 on the TRIPS Agreement and access to medicines (OJ C 175 E, 10.7.2008, p. 591).

Article 08 02 02 — Cooperation — Health — Innovative Medicines Initiative (IMI) Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
155 400 000	14 307 093	96 220 000	77 000 000	78 643 200,00	78 643 200,00

Remarks

The IMI Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme and in particular the Theme 'Health' of the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme. It shall have the objective of significantly improving the efficiency and effectiveness of the drug development process with the long-term aim that the pharmaceutical sector produce more effective and safer innovative medicines. In particular it shall:

- support 'pre-competitive pharmaceutical research and development' in the Member States and countries associated with the Seventh Framework Programme via a coordinated approach to overcome the identified research bottlenecks in the drug development process,
- support the implementation of the research priorities as set out by the Research Agenda of the Joint Technology Initiative on Innovative Medicines ('Research Activities'), notably by awarding grants following competitive calls for proposals,
- ensure complementarity with other activities of the Seventh Framework Programme,
- be a public-private partnership aiming at increasing the research investment in the biopharmaceutical sector in the Member States and countries associated to the Seventh Framework Programme by pooling resources and fostering collaboration between the public and private sectors,
- promote the involvement of SMEs in its activities, in line with the objectives of the Seventh Framework Programme.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the Joint Undertaking for the implementation of the Joint Technology Initiative on Innovative Medicines (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 38).

Article 08 02 03 — Cooperation — Health — Support expenditure for Innovative Medicines Initiative (IMI) Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 600 000	3 767 535	4 200 000	5 556 000	3 275 266,13	3 078 558,24

Remarks

The IMI Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme and in particular the Theme ‘Health’ of the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme. It shall have the objective of significantly improving the efficiency and effectiveness of the drug development process with the long-term aim that the pharmaceutical sector produce more effective and safer innovative medicines. In particular it shall:

support ‘pre-competitive pharmaceutical research and development’ in the Member States and countries associated with the Seventh Framework Programme via a coordinated approach to overcome the identified research bottlenecks in the drug development process,

support the implementation of the research priorities as set out by the Research Agenda of the Joint Technology Initiative on Innovative Medicines (‘Research Activities’), notably by awarding grants following competitive calls for proposals,

ensure complementarity with other activities of the Seventh Framework Programme,

be a public-private partnership aiming at increasing the research investment in the biopharmaceutical sector in the Member States and countries associated to the Seventh Framework Programme by pooling resources and fostering collaboration between the public and private sectors,

promote the involvement of SMEs in its activities, in line with the objectives of the Seventh Framework Programme.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the Joint Undertaking for the implementation of the Joint Technology Initiative on Innovative Medicines (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 38).

CHAPTER 08 03 — COOPERATION — FOOD, AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES, AND BIOTECHNOLOGY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 03	Cooperation — Food, agriculture and fisheries, and biotechnology	1.1						
<i>08 03 01</i>	<i>Cooperation — Food, agriculture and fisheries, and biotechnology</i>		267 892 000	181 434 925	213 848 000	154 114 000	208 674 815,95	145 120 984,01
	Chapter 08 03 — Total		267 892 000	181 434 925	213 848 000	154 114 000	208 674 815,95	145 120 984,01

Article 08 03 01 — Cooperation — Food, agriculture and fisheries, and biotechnology

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
267 892 000	181 434 925	213 848 000	154 114 000	208 674 815,95	145 120 984,01

Remarks

The actions carried out in this area are intended to help establish the integrated scientific and technological bases needed to develop a European ‘knowledge-based bioeconomy’ by bringing together science, industry and other stakeholders. Three pillars support this approach: (1) sustainable production and management of biological resources from land, forest, and aquatic environments; (2) farm to fork: food, health and well being, and (3) life sciences and biotechnology for sustainable non-food products and processes. This way new and emerging research opportunities can be exploited that address social and economic challenges, such as the growing demand for environmentally and animal friendly systems of production and distribution of safer, healthier and higher quality food in line with consumer requirements and control of food-related risks, relying in particular on biotechnology tools, as well as health risks associated with environmental changes.

This appropriation is also intended to fund the development and improvement of analysis methods (e.g. residue analysis in food and feeding stuffs).

Since, under current legislation, no specific funds are earmarked for fisheries research, at least the same percentage share will be maintained for fisheries research as under the previous budget. This appropriation is further intended to fund the development and improvement of the maximum sustainable yield (MSY) concept as a policy instrument for sustainable exploitation of fisheries resources and the development of a policy concept restricting discard of by catches.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 08 04 — COOPERATION — NANOSCIENCES, NANOTECHNOLOGIES, MATERIALS AND NEW PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 04	Cooperation — Nanosciences, nanotechnologies, materials and new production technologies							
<i>08 04 01</i>	<i>Cooperation — Nanosciences, nanotechnologies, materials and new production technologies</i>	1.1	442 234 000	257 527 677	403 678 000	274 651 000	421 174 880,05	296 046 341,42
<i>08 04 02</i>	<i>Cooperation — Nanosciences, nanotechnologies, materials and new production technologies — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) Joint Undertaking</i>	1.1	10 210 000	5 493 924	9 600 000	5 760 000	9 830 400,00	0,—
	Chapter 08 04 — Total		452 444 000	263 021 601	413 278 000	280 411 000	431 005 280,05	296 046 341,42

Article 08 04 01 — Cooperation — Nanosciences, nanotechnologies, materials and new production technologies

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
442 234 000	257 527 677	403 678 000	274 651 000	421 174 880,05	296 046 341,42

Remarks

The actions carried out in this area are intended to help reach the critical mass of capacities needed to develop and exploit, in particular with a view to eco-efficiency and reducing the discharge of dangerous substances into the environment, state-of-the-art technologies which are the basis for products, services and manufacturing procedures in years to come, based mainly on knowledge and intelligence.

Expenditure on meetings, conferences, workshops and high-level scientific or technological seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of studies, grants, monitoring and assessment of specific programmes, funding the IMS secretariat, high-level scientific or technological assessments and evaluations, as well as actions carried out under the previous framework programmes will also be charged.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Article 08 04 02 — Cooperation — Nanosciences, nanotechnologies, materials and new production technologies — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 210 000	5 493 924	9 600 000	5 760 000	9 830 400,00	0,—

Remarks

The FCH Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technology development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and in particular the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ themes for ‘Energy’, ‘Nanosciences, Nanotechnologies, Materials and New Production Technologies’, ‘Environment (including Climate Change)’, and ‘Transport (including Aeronautics)’. It shall, in particular: aim at placing Europe at the forefront of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies worldwide and at enabling the market breakthrough of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies, thereby allowing commercial market forces to drive the substantial potential public benefits; support research, technological development and demonstration (RTD) in the Member States and countries associated to the Seventh Framework Programme (‘Associated countries’) in a coordinated manner to overcome the market failure and focus on developing market applications and thereby facilitate additional industrial efforts towards a rapid deployment of fuel cells and hydrogen technologies; support the implementation of the RTD priorities of the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Technology Initiatives, notably by awarding grants following competitive calls for proposals; aim to encourage increased public and private research investment in fuel cells and hydrogen technologies in the Member States and Associated countries.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 521/2008 of 30 May 2008 setting up the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking (OJ L 153, 12.6.2008, p. 1).

CHAPTER 08 05 — COOPERATION — ENERGY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 05	Cooperation — Energy							
08 05 01	Cooperation — Energy							
		1.1	101 210 000	81 073 528	95 004 000	97 594 000	117 883 904,00	102 307 805,78
08 05 02	Cooperation — Energy — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) Joint Undertaking	1.1	54 200 000	32 162 345	52 032 000	18 540 000	31 641 600,00	17 271 600,00
08 05 03	Support expenditure for the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) Joint Undertaking	1.1	2 000 000	1 907 612	3 400 000	3 400 000	1 213 195,56	1 213 195,56
	Chapter 08 05 — Total		157 410 000	115 143 485	150 436 000	119 534 000	150 738 699,56	120 792 601,34

Article 08 05 01 — Cooperation — Energy

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
101 210 000	81 073 528	95 004 000	97 594 000	117 883 904,00	102 307 805,78

Remarks

Efforts will focus on the following areas:

Renewable electricity generation

Technologies to increase overall conversion efficiency, driving down the cost of electricity production from indigenous renewable energy sources, and demonstration of technologies adapted to different regional conditions.

Renewable fuel production

Integrated conversion technologies to develop and drive down the unit cost of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels produced from renewable energy sources, aimed at the cost-effective production and use of carbon-neutral fuels, in particular liquid biofuels for transport.

CO₂ capture and storage technologies for near zero emission power generation

To drastically reduce the environmental impact of fossil fuel consumption in order to develop highly efficient near zero emission electricity production plants, based on CO₂ capture and on storage technologies.

Clean coal technologies

To substantially improve the efficiency of plants, reliability and costs through developing and demonstrating clean coal conversion technologies. This includes also further action in developing and implementing efficient technologies on wood waste burning as production method of bio-coal as self-sustainable energy generation.

Smart energy networks

To increase the efficiency, safety and reliability of the European electricity networks, and their capability to manage the energy flows generated by the markets. Long-term planning of the development of the pan-European electricity network within the framework of the work of the European electricity grid initiative. To remove obstacles to the large-scale deployment and effective integration of distributed and renewable energy sources.

Energy efficiency and savings

New concepts and technologies to improve energy efficiency and savings for buildings, services and industry. This includes the integration of strategies and technologies for energy efficiency, the use of new and renewable energy technologies and energy demand management.

Recognising their important contribution to future sustainable energy systems, renewables and end-use energy efficiency will be the major part of this Theme over the period 2007-2013. Focus will be on activities supporting best the development of the SET-Plan initiatives within the framework of the Technology Roadmaps.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Article 08 05 02 — Cooperation — Energy — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
54 200 000	32 162 345	52 032 000	18 540 000	31 641 600,00	17 271 600,00

Remarks

The FCH Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technology development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and in particular the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ themes for ‘Energy’, ‘Nanosciences, Nanotechnologies, Materials and New Production Technologies’, ‘Environment (including Climate Change)’, and ‘Transport (including Aeronautics)’. It shall, in particular: aim at placing Europe at the forefront of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies worldwide and at enabling the market breakthrough of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies, thereby allowing commercial market forces to drive the substantial potential public benefits; support research, technological development and demonstration (RTD) in the Member States and countries associated to the Seventh Framework Programme (‘Associated countries’) in a coordinated manner to overcome the market failure and focus on developing market applications and thereby facilitate additional industrial efforts towards a rapid deployment of fuel cells and hydrogen technologies; support the implementation of the RTD priorities of the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Technology Initiatives, notably by awarding grants following competitive calls for proposals; aim to encourage increased public and private research investment in fuel cells and hydrogen technologies in the Member States and Associated countries.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 521/2008 of 30 May 2008 setting up the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking (OJ L 153, 12.6.2008, p. 1).

Article 08 05 03 — Support expenditure for the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	1 907 612	3 400 000	3 400 000	1 213 195,56	1 213 195,56

Remarks

The FCH Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technology development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and in particular the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ themes for ‘Energy’, ‘Nanosciences, Nanotechnologies, Materials and New Production Technologies’, ‘Environment

(including Climate Change)', and 'Transport (including Aeronautics)'. It shall, in particular: aim at placing Europe at the forefront of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies worldwide and at enabling the market breakthrough of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies, thereby allowing commercial market forces to drive the substantial potential public benefits; support research, technological development and demonstration (RTD) in the Member States and countries associated to the Seventh Framework Programme ('Associated countries') in a coordinated manner to overcome the market failure and focus on developing market applications and thereby facilitate additional industrial efforts towards a rapid deployment of fuel cells and hydrogen technologies; support the implementation of the RTD priorities of the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Technology Initiatives, notably by awarding grants following competitive calls for proposals; aim to encourage increased public and private research investment in fuel cells and hydrogen technologies in the Member States and Associated countries.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 521/2008 of 30 May 2008 setting up the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking (OJ L 153, 12.6.2008, p. 1).

CHAPTER 08 06 — COOPERATION — ENVIRONMENT (INCLUDING CLIMATE CHANGE)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 06	Cooperation — Environment (including climate change)							
08 06 01	Cooperation — Environment (including climate change)	1.1	248 580 000	234 878 594	221 106 000	185 950 000	221 467 284,31	180 911 647,89
08 06 02	Cooperation — Environment — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) Joint Undertaking	1.1	3 925 000	1 945 765	3 400 000	1 740 000	2 969 600,00	0,—
	Chapter 08 06 — Total		252 505 000	236 824 359	224 506 000	187 690 000	224 436 884,31	180 911 647,89

Article 08 06 01 — Cooperation — Environment (including climate change)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
248 580 000	234 878 594	221 106 000	185 950 000	221 467 284,31	180 911 647,89

Remarks

Environmental research within the Seventh Framework Programme will be implemented through the 'Environment (including climate change)' theme. The objective is to promote sustainable management of the natural and human environment and its resources by advancing our knowledge of the interactions between the biosphere, ecosystems and human activities, and developing new technologies, tools and services, in order to address in an integrated way global environmental issues. Emphasis will be put on prediction of climate, ecological, earth and ocean systems changes, on tools and technologies, for monitoring, prevention and

mitigation of environmental pressures and risks including on human health and for the sustainability of the natural and man-made environment.

Research on this theme will contribute to the implementation of international commitments and initiatives such as Global Earth Observation (GEO). In addition, it will support the research needs arising from the existing and emerging EU legislation and policies, associated thematic strategies and the action plans on environmental technologies and on environment and health. Research will also contribute technological developments that will improve the market positioning of European enterprises, in particular of SMEs, in areas such as environmental technologies.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Article 08 06 02 — Cooperation — Environment — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 925 000	1 945 765	3 400 000	1 740 000	2 969 600,00	0,—

Remarks

The FCH Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technology development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and in particular the specific programme 'Cooperation' themes for 'Energy', 'Nanosciences, Nanotechnologies, Materials and New Production Technologies', 'Environment (including Climate Change)', and 'Transport (including Aeronautics)'. It shall, in particular: aim at placing Europe at the forefront of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies worldwide and at enabling the market breakthrough of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies, thereby allowing commercial market forces to drive the substantial potential public benefits; support research, technological development and demonstration (RTD) in the Member States and countries associated to the Seventh Framework Programme ('Associated countries') in a coordinated manner to overcome the market failure and focus on developing market applications and thereby facilitate additional industrial efforts towards a rapid deployment of fuel cells and hydrogen technologies; support the implementation of the RTD priorities of the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Technology Initiatives, notably by awarding grants following competitive calls for proposals; aim to encourage increased public and private research investment in fuel cells and hydrogen technologies in the Member States and Associated countries.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 521/2008 of 30 May 2008 setting up the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking (OJ L 153, 12.6.2008, p. 1).

CHAPTER 08 07 — COOPERATION — TRANSPORT (INCLUDING AERONAUTICS)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 07	Cooperation — Transport (including aeronautics)							
08 07 01	<i>Cooperation — Transport (including aeronautics)</i>	1.1	247 133 000	261 848 419	229 216 000	218 510 000	253 275 136,00	279 763 586,72
08 07 02	<i>Cooperation — Transport — Clean Sky Joint Undertaking</i>	1.1	149 991 000	162 147 056	121 139 000	103 007 000	88 448 000,00	57 585 056,00
08 07 03	<i>Cooperation — Transport — Support expenditure for Clean Sky Joint Undertaking</i>	1.1	2 517 000	2 439 836	3 625 000	3 825 000	3 710 274,06	3 685 825,33
08 07 04	<i>Cooperation — Transport — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) Joint Undertaking</i>	1.1	14 710 000	2 746 962	4 800 000	2 880 000	4 915 200,00	0,—
Chapter 08 07 — Total			414 351 000	429 182 273	358 780 000	328 222 000	350 348 610,06	341 034 468,05

Article 08 07 01 — Cooperation — Transport (including aeronautics)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
247 133 000	261 848 419	229 216 000	218 510 000	253 275 136,00	279 763 586,72

Remarks

For the Seventh Framework Programme for the period 2007 to 2013, an integrated approach has been proposed which links all transport modes (aeronautics, road, rail, waterborne), addresses the socio-economic and technological dimensions of research and knowledge development, and encapsulates both innovation and the policy framework. It is in line with the White Paper on transport and the updated versions of the strategic research agendas of the four technology platforms in the field of transport. Based on technological advances, the general objective is to develop integrated, ‘greener’, ‘smarter’ and safer pan-European transport systems for the benefit of the citizen and society, respecting the environment and natural resources; and securing and further developing the competitiveness and the leading role attained by the European industries in the global market.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Article 08 07 02 — Cooperation — Transport — Clean Sky Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
149 991 000	162 147 056	121 139 000	103 007 000	88 448 000,00	57 585 056,00

Remarks

The Clean Sky Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme and in particular Theme 7, Transport (including Aeronautics), of the specific programme ‘Cooperation’.

The objectives of the Clean Sky Joint Undertaking shall be the following:

accelerating in the EU the development, validation and demonstration of clean air transport technologies for earliest possible deployment,

ensuring coherent implementation of European research efforts aiming at environmental improvements in the field of air transport,

creating a radically innovative Air Transport System based on the integration of advanced technologies and full scale demonstrators, with the target of reducing the environmental impact of air transport through significant reduction of noise and gaseous emissions, and improvement of the fuel economy of aircrafts,

accelerating the generation of new knowledge, innovation and the uptake of research proving the relevant technologies and fully integrated system of systems, in the appropriate operational environment, leading to strengthened industrial competitiveness.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 71/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the Clean Sky Joint Undertaking (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 1).

Article 08 07 03 — Cooperation — Transport — Support expenditure for Clean Sky Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 517 000	2 439 836	3 625 000	3 825 000	3 710 274,06	3 685 825,33

Remarks

The Clean Sky Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme and in particular Theme 7, Transport (including Aeronautics) of the specific programme ‘Cooperation’.

The objectives of the Clean Sky Joint Undertaking shall be the following:

accelerating in the EU the development, validation and demonstration of clean air transport technologies for earliest possible deployment,

ensuring coherent implementation of European research efforts aiming at environmental improvements in the field of air transport,

creating a radically innovative Air Transport System based on the integration of advanced technologies and full scale demonstrators, with the target of reducing the environmental impact of air transport through significant reduction of noise and gaseous emissions, and improvement of the fuel economy of aircrafts,

accelerating the generation of new knowledge, innovation and the uptake of research proving the relevant technologies and fully integrated system of systems, in the appropriate operational environment, leading to strengthened industrial competitiveness.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 71/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the Clean Sky Joint Undertaking (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 1).

Article 08 07 04 — Cooperation — Transport — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 710 000	2 746 962	4 800 000	2 880 000	4 915 200,00	0,—

Remarks

The FCH Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technology development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and in particular the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ themes for ‘Energy’, ‘Nanosciences, Nanotechnologies, Materials and New Production Technologies’, ‘Environment (including Climate Change)’, and ‘Transport (including Aeronautics)’. It shall, in particular: aim at placing Europe at the forefront of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies worldwide and at enabling the market breakthrough of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies, thereby allowing commercial market forces to drive the substantial potential public benefits; support research, technological development and demonstration (RTD) in the Member States and countries associated to the Seventh Framework Programme

(‘Associated countries’) in a coordinated manner to overcome the market failure and focus on developing market applications and thereby facilitate additional industrial efforts towards a rapid deployment of fuel cells and hydrogen technologies; support the implementation of the RTD priorities of the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Technology Initiatives, notably by awarding grants following competitive calls for proposals; aim to encourage increased public and private research investment in fuel cells and hydrogen technologies in the Member States and Associated countries.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 521/2008 of 30 May 2008 setting up the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking (OJ L 153, 12.6.2008, p. 1).

CHAPTER 08 08 — COOPERATION — SOCIOECONOMIC SCIENCES AND THE HUMANITIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 08	Cooperation — Socioeconomic sciences and the humanities							
08 08 01	Cooperation — Socioeconomic sciences and the humanities	1.1	84 366 000	61 997 404	74 444 000	59 152 000	73 236 393,44	42 059 296,98
	Chapter 08 08 — Total		84 366 000	61 997 404	74 444 000	59 152 000	73 236 393,44	42 059 296,98

Article 08 08 01 — Cooperation — Socioeconomic sciences and the humanities

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
84 366 000	61 997 404	74 444 000	59 152 000	73 236 393,44	42 059 296,98

Remarks

The aim of actions carried out in this area is to mobilise, as part of a coherent effort, the wealth and diversity of research capacities in the economic, political, social and human sciences that are necessary to understand and manage issues relating to the emergence of a knowledge-based society and new forms of interpersonal relations and relations between individuals and institutions.

Part of the appropriations should be used to carry out research on the scope, scale and composition of volunteer work in the EU.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 08 09 — COOPERATION — RISK-SHARING FINANCE FACILITY (EIB)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 09	Cooperation — Risk-sharing finance facility (EIB)	1.1	200 000 000	190 761 242	50 000 000	50 000 000	192 880 000,00	192 880 000,00
08 09 01	Cooperation — Risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF)		200 000 000	190 761 242	50 000 000	50 000 000	192 880 000,00	192 880 000,00
	Chapter 08 09 — Total							

Article 08 09 01 — Cooperation — Risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
200 000 000	190 761 242	50 000 000	50 000 000	192 880 000,00	192 880 000,00

Remarks

The objective of the risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF) is to foster private investment in research by improving access to debt financing for participants in large European research projects. RSFF will enable the European Investment Bank to expand, directly and indirectly (via its network of intermediary banks), its portfolio of loans to participants in such projects.

RSFF will contribute to the implementation of the Lisbon Strategy, in particular to the achievement of the 3 % investment in research objective, by helping overcome market deficiencies, increasing the total amount of funds available for research and diversifying its sources.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 08 10 — IDEAS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 10 08 10 01	Ideas <i>Ideas</i>	1.1	1 298 731 000	715 354 657	1 098 000 000	536 009 000	843 398 100,92	227 337 831,80
			1 298 731 000	715 354 657	1 098 000 000	536 009 000	843 398 100,92	227 337 831,80
Chapter 08 10 — Total								

Article 08 10 01 — Ideas

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 298 731 000	715 354 657	1 098 000 000	536 009 000	843 398 100,92	227 337 831,80

Remarks

The general aim of the activities carried out as part of the specific ‘Ideas’ programme, through the creation of the European Research Council, is to identify the best research teams in Europe and to stimulate research at the frontiers of knowledge by funding high-risk and multi-disciplinary projects evaluated according to the sole criteria of excellence as judged by peers at European level.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the making available of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/972/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme ‘Ideas’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 243).

CHAPTER 08 12 — CAPACITIES — RESEARCH INFRASTRUCTURES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 12 08 12 01	Capacities — Research infrastructures <i>Capacities — Research infrastructures</i>	1.1	156 304 000	201 253 110	212 392 000	95 000 000	192 199 131,13	158 749 147,13
	Chapter 08 12 — Total		156 304 000	201 253 110	212 392 000	95 000 000	192 199 131,13	158 749 147,13

Article 08 12 01 — Capacities — Research infrastructures

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
156 304 000	201 253 110	212 392 000	95 000 000	192 199 131,13	158 749 147,13

Remarks

The general aim of the activities carried out under this heading is to help establish a fabric of research infrastructures at the highest level in Europe and to promote their optimum use on a European scale.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme ‘Capacities’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 13 — CAPACITIES — RESEARCH FOR THE BENEFIT OF SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (SMEs)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 13 08 13 01	Capacities — Research for the benefit of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) <i>Capacities — Research for the benefit of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)</i>	1.1	223 099 000	173 592 730	153 354 000	97 791 000	128 341 248,80	119 687 501,96
	Chapter 08 13 — Total		223 099 000	173 592 730	153 354 000	97 791 000	128 341 248,80	119 687 501,96

Article 08 13 01 — Capacities — Research for the benefit of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
223 099 000	173 592 730	153 354 000	97 791 000	128 341 248,80	119 687 501,96

Remarks

The objective of the specific activities in favour of European SMEs, carried out in order to support European competitiveness and enterprise and innovation policy, is to help them boost their technological capacities in conventional or new fields and develop their ability to operate at European and international level. These activities will supplement research in priority thematic areas.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the making available of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme ‘Capacities’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 14 — CAPACITIES — REGIONS OF KNOWLEDGE

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 14	Capacities — Regions of knowledge							
08 14 01	Capacities — Regions of knowledge	1.1	18 856 000	16 220 428	16 957 000	13 835 000	16 463 872,00	20 152 320,00
	Chapter 08 14 — Total		18 856 000	16 220 428	16 957 000	13 835 000	16 463 872,00	20 152 320,00

Article 08 14 01 — Capacities — Regions of knowledge

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 856 000	16 220 428	16 957 000	13 835 000	16 463 872,00	20 152 320,00

Remarks

This amount is reserved for financing projects in order to strengthen the research potential of European regions, in particular by encouraging and supporting the development, across Europe, of regional ‘research-driven clusters’ associating regional authorities, universities, research centres, enterprises and other relevant stakeholders.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme ‘Capacities’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 15 — CAPACITIES — RESEARCH POTENTIAL

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 15	Capacities — Research potential							
08 15 01	Capacities — Research potential	1.1	63 802 000	51 677 220	31 287 000	23 888 000	30 561 280,00	48 087 706,00
	Chapter 08 15 — Total		63 802 000	51 677 220	31 287 000	23 888 000	30 561 280,00	48 087 706,00

Article 08 15 01 — Capacities — Research potential

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
63 802 000	51 677 220	31 287 000	23 888 000	30 561 280,00	48 087 706,00

Remarks

In order to help researchers and institutions of the EU ‘convergence’ and outermost regions to contribute to the overall European research effort, while taking advantage of the knowledge and experience existing in other regions of Europe, this action aims at establishing the conditions that will allow them to exploit their potential and will help to fully realise the European Research Area in the enlarged Union.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme ‘Capacities’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 16 — CAPACITIES — SCIENCE IN SOCIETY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 16	Capacities — Science in society							
08 16 01	Capacities — Science in society	1.1	44 798 000	30 521 799	50 203 000	29 000 000	34 233 987,00	28 914 911,45
	Chapter 08 16 — Total		44 798 000	30 521 799	50 203 000	29 000 000	34 233 987,00	28 914 911,45

Article 08 16 01 — Capacities — Science in society

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
44 798 000	30 521 799	50 203 000	29 000 000	34 233 987,00	28 914 911,45

Remarks

With a view to building an effective and democratic European knowledge society, the aim of the actions carried out under this heading is to stimulate the harmonious integration of scientific and technological endeavour and associated research policies in the European social web.

Actions carried out under this heading will also support the coordination of national research policies and the monitoring and analysis of research related policies and industrial strategies.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme ‘Capacities’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 17 — CAPACITIES — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ACTIVITIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 17 08 17 01	Capacities — International cooperation activities <i>Capacities — International cooperation activities</i>	1.1	28 265 000	19 076 124	18 035 000	16 969 000	17 571 840,00	12 310 848,00
	Chapter 08 17 — Total		28 265 000	19 076 124	18 035 000	16 969 000	17 571 840,00	12 310 848,00

Article 08 17 01 — Capacities — International cooperation activities

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
28 265 000	19 076 124	18 035 000	16 969 000	17 571 840,00	12 310 848,00

Remarks

The general objective of the international cooperation activities carried out under the ‘Capacities’ heading of the Seventh Framework Programme is to help create a strong and coherent European Union science-and-technology policy by developing strategic partnerships with third countries and by addressing the specific problems of third countries as well as global ones. These activities will involve the following groups of third countries: the candidate countries, associated and industrialised countries, as well as international cooperation partner countries (Asia, Latin America, Eastern Europe and Central Asia, African, Caribbean and Pacific countries, Mediterranean partner countries and countries in the western Balkans).

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme ‘Capacities’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 18 — CAPACITIES — RISK-SHARING FINANCE FACILITY (EIB)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 18 08 18 01	Capacities — Risk-sharing finance facility (EIB) <i>Capacities — Risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF)</i>	1.1	50 000 000	47 690 310	30 000 000	30 000 000	32 256 000,00	32 256 000,00
	Chapter 08 18 — Total		50 000 000	47 690 310	30 000 000	30 000 000	32 256 000,00	32 256 000,00

Article 08 18 01 — Capacities — Risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
50 000 000	47 690 310	30 000 000	30 000 000	32 256 000,00	32 256 000,00

Remarks

The objective of the risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF) is to foster private investment in research by improving access to debt financing for participants in European research infrastructures. RSFF will enable the European Investment Bank to expand, directly and indirectly (via its network of intermediary banks), its portfolio of loans to participants in such infrastructures.

RSFF will contribute to the implementation of the Lisbon Strategy, in particular to the achievement of the 3 % investment in research objective, by helping overcome market deficiencies, increasing the total amount of funds available for research and diversifying its sources.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme ‘Capacities’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 19 — CAPACITIES — SUPPORT FOR COHERENT DEVELOPMENT OF RESEARCH POLICIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 19	Capacities — Support for coherent development of research policies							
08 19 01	Capacities — Support for coherent development of research policies	1.1	9 804 000	5 722 837	2 600 000	7 476 000	9 998 138,00	5 890 959,48
	Chapter 08 19 — Total		9 804 000	5 722 837	2 600 000	7 476 000	9 998 138,00	5 890 959,48

Article 08 19 01 — Capacities — Support for coherent development of research policies

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 804 000	5 722 837	2 600 000	7 476 000	9 998 138,00	5 890 959,48

Remarks

Increasing investment in research and development up to the 3 % objective and improving its effectiveness is a top priority under the Lisbon Strategy for growth and employment. Thus, the development of a coherent mix of policies to leverage public and private research investments is a major concern for public authorities. Actions under this heading will support the development of effective and coherent research policies at regional, national and EU level, through the provision of structured information, indicators and analysis, and through actions aimed at coordination of research policies, in particular application of the open method of coordination to research policy.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the specific programme 'Capacities' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

CHAPTER 08 20 — EURATOM — FUSION ENERGY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 20	Euratom — Fusion energy							
08 20 01	Euratom — Fusion energy						124 788	142 000
							000,00	000,00
08 20 02	Euratom — European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E)	1.1	44 330 000	44 733 511	40 934 000	55 000 000	254 100	103 000
							000,00	000,00
	Chapter 08 20 — Total	1.1	351 760 000	190 761 242	343 340 000	176 700 000	378 888	245 000
							000,00	000,00
			396 090 000	235 494 753	384 274 000	231 700 000		

Article 08 20 01 — Euratom — Fusion energy

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
44 330 000	44 733 511	40 934 000	55 000 000	124 788 000,00	142 000 000,00

Remarks

Fusion offers the prospect of an almost limitless supply of clean energy, with ITER being the crucial next step in the progress towards this ultimate goal. The realisation of the ITER project therefore lies at the heart of the present EU strategy. It must be accompanied by a strong and focused European R & D programme to prepare for the exploitation of ITER and to develop the technologies and knowledge base that will be needed during ITER operation and beyond.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/976/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 404).

Article 08 20 02 — Euratom — European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
351 760 000	190 761 242	343 340 000	176 700 000	254 100 000,00	103 000 000,00

Remarks

Fusion offers the prospect of an almost limitless supply of clean energy, with ITER being the crucial next step in the progress towards this ultimate goal. To this end, the European Organisation for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy, in the form of a Joint Undertaking was established. This European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy (Fusion for Energy) has the following tasks:

- (a) to provide the contribution of Euratom to the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization;
- (b) to provide the contribution of Euratom to broader approach activities with Japan for the rapid realisation of fusion energy;
- (c) to implement a programme of activities in preparation for the construction of a demonstration fusion reactor and related facilities including the International Fusion Materials Irradiation Facility (IFMIF).

Legal basis

Council Decision of 25 September 2006 concerning the conclusion, by the Commission, of the Agreement on the Establishment of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization for the Joint Implementation of the ITER Project, of the Arrangement on Provisional Application of the Agreement on the Establishment of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization for the Joint Implementation on the ITER Project and of the Agreement on the Privileges and Immunities of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization for the Joint Implementation of the ITER Project.

Commission Decision 2006/943/Euratom of 17 November 2006 on Provisional Application of the Agreement on the Establishment of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization for the Joint Implementation of the ITER Project and of the Agreement on Privileges and Immunities of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization for the Joint Implementation of the ITER Project (OJ L 358, 16.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/976/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 404).

Council Decision 2007/198/Euratom of 27 March 2007 establishing the European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy and conferring advantages upon it (OJ L 90, 30.3.2007, p. 58).

CHAPTER 08 21 — EURATOM — NUCLEAR FISSION AND RADIATION PROTECTION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 21	Euratom — Nuclear fission and radiation protection							
08 21 01	<i>Euratom — Nuclear fission and radiation protection</i>	1.1	52 000 000	24 322 058	50 259 000	22 235 000	49 255 000,00	21 503 263,80
	Chapter 08 21 — Total		52 000 000	24 322 058	50 259 000	22 235 000	49 255 000,00	21 503 263,80

Article 08 21 01 — Euratom — Nuclear fission and radiation protection

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
52 000 000	24 322 058	50 259 000	22 235 000	49 255 000,00	21 503 263,80

Remarks

The objective of this action is to establish a sound scientific and technical basis in order to accelerate practical developments for the safer management of long-lived radioactive waste, to promote safer, more resource-efficient and competitive exploitation of nuclear energy and to ensure a robust and socially acceptable system of protection of man and the environment against the effects of ionising radiation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/976/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 404).

CHAPTER 08 22 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS FRAMEWORK PROGRAMMES AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 22	Completion of previous framework programmes and other activities							
08 22 01	<i>Completion of programmes (prior to 1999)</i>	1.1	—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—
08 22 02	<i>Completion of the fifth framework programme (1998 to 2002)</i>							
08 22 02 01	Completion of the fifth EC framework programme (1998 to 2002)	1.1	—	476 903	—	1 500 000	1 179 990,17	19 798 358,50
08 22 02 02	Completion of the fifth Euratom framework programme (1998 to 2002)	1.1	—	—	—	—	0,—	814 070,05
	Article 08 22 02 — Subtotal		—	476 903	—	1 500 000	1 179 990,17	20 612 428,55
08 22 03	<i>Completion of the sixth framework programme (2003 to 2006)</i>							

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 22 03 01	Completion of the sixth EC framework programme (2003 to 2006)	1.1	—	314 756 049	—	712 765 000	1 490 914,46	1 222 953 088,07
08 22 03 02	Completion of the sixth Euratom framework programme (2003 to 2006)	1.1	—	9 538 062	—	15 336 000	0,—	45 744 779,25
	<i>Article 08 22 03 — Subtotal</i>		—	324 294 111	—	728 101 000	1 490 914,46	1 268 697 867,32
08 22 04	<i>Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	114 479 073,25	106 069 763,63
	Chapter 08 22 — Total		p.m.	324 771 014	p.m.	729 601 000	117 149 977,88	1 395 380 059,50

Article 08 22 01 — Completion of programmes (prior to 1999)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to cover earlier commitments.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The contributions from EFTA States relate exclusively to their participation in the non-nuclear activities of the framework programme.

Other annual actions outside the framework programme.

Legal basis

Council Decision 87/516/Euratom, EEC of 28 September 1987 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1987 to 1991) (OJ L 302, 24.10.1987, p. 1).

Council Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC of 23 April 1990 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 117, 8.5.1990, p. 28).

Council Decision 93/167/Euratom, EEC of 15 March 1993 adapting Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 43).

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18.5.1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/268/Euratom of 26 April 1994 concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 115, 6.5.1994, p. 31).

Council Decision 96/253/Euratom of 4 March 1996 adapting Decision 94/268/Euratom concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998), following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 72).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological

development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 69).

Decision No 2535/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 December 1997 adapting for the second time Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 347, 18.12.1997, p. 1).

Article 08 22 02 — Completion of the fifth framework programme (1998 to 2002)

Item 08 22 02 01 — Completion of the fifth EC framework programme (1998 to 2002)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	476 903	—	1 500 000	1 179 990,17	19 798 358,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 87/516/Euratom, EEC of 28 September 1987 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1987 to 1991) (OJ L 302, 24.10.1987, p. 1).

Council Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC of 23 April 1990 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 117, 8.5.1990, p. 28).

Council Decision 93/167/Euratom, EEC of 15 March 1993 adapting Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 43).

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18.5.1994, p. 1).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 69).

Decision No 2535/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 December 1997 adapting for the second time Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 347, 18.12.1997, p. 1).

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Item 08 22 02 02 — Completion of the fifth Euratom framework programme (1998 to 2002)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	—	—	0,—	814 070,05

Remarks

This item is intended to cover earlier commitments.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Article 08 22 03 — Completion of the sixth framework programme (2003 to 2006)

Item 08 22 03 01 — Completion of the sixth EC framework programme (2003 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	314 756 049	—	712 765 000	1 490 914,46	1 222 953 088,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1513/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, contributing to the creation of the European Research Area and to innovation (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/834/EC of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration: 'Integrating and strengthening the European Research Area' (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/835/EC of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration: 'Structuring the European Research Area' (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 44).

Decision No 1209/2003/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 June 2003 on Community participation in a research and development programme aimed at developing new clinical interventions to combat HIV/Aids, malaria and tuberculosis through a long-term partnership between Europe and developing countries, undertaken by several Member States (OJ L 169, 8.7.2003, p. 1).

Item 08 22 03 02 — Completion of the sixth Euratom framework programme (2003 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	9 538 062	—	15 336 000	0,—	45 744 779,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2002/668/Euratom of 3 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities, also contributing to the creation of the European Research Area (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 34).

Council Decision 2002/837/Euratom of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme (Euratom) for research and training on nuclear energy (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 74).

Article 08 22 04 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	114 479 073,25	106 069 763,63

Remarks

Former Article 08 22 04 (in part)

This appropriation will cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the making available of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 08 23 — RESEARCH PROGRAMME OF THE RESEARCH FUND FOR COAL AND STEEL

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 23	Research programme of the research fund for coal and steel							
<i>08 23 01</i>	<i>Research programme for steel</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	38 248 754,00	39 234 559,43
<i>08 23 02</i>	<i>Research programme for coal</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	7 866 263,00	12 295 187,16
	Chapter 08 23 — Total		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	46 115 017,00	51 529 746,59

Remarks

Article 08 23 01 — Research programme for steel

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	38 248 754,00	39 234 559,43

Remarks

This appropriation, in the framework of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel, is intended to finance steel research projects which are not covered by the framework programme for research and technological development activities.

The appropriations for 2010 will be determined according to the outturn for the ECSC in liquidation on 31 December 2008 and will be provisioned from the balance sheet for the ECSC in liquidation on 31 December 2008 (assigned revenue). In accordance with Article 4 of Decision 2003/76/EC, 72,8 % of the amount allotted from the Fund will go to the steel sector.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 1 1 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2003/76/EC of 1 February 2003 establishing the measures necessary for the implementation of the Protocol, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community, on the financial consequences of the expiry of the ECSC Treaty and on the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 22).

Council Decision 2003/77/EC of 1 February 2003 laying down multiannual financial guidelines for managing the assets of the ECSC in liquidation and, on completion of the liquidation, the assets of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 25).

Article 08 23 02 — Research programme for coal

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	7 866 263,00	12 295 187,16

Remarks

This appropriation, in the framework of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel, is intended to finance coal research projects which are not covered by the framework programme for research and technological development activities.

The appropriations for 2010 will be determined according to the outturn for the ECSC in liquidation on 31 December 2008 and will be provisioned from the balance sheet for the ECSC in liquidation on 31 December 2008 (assigned revenue). In accordance with Article 4 of Decision 2003/76/EC, 27,2 % of the amount allotted from the Fund will go to the coal sector.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 1 1 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2003/76/EC of 1 February 2003 establishing the measures necessary for the implementation of the Protocol, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community, on the financial consequences of the expiry of the ECSC Treaty and on the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 22).

Council Decision 2003/77/EC of 1 February 2003 laying down multiannual financial guidelines for managing the assets of the ECSC in liquidation and, on completion of the liquidation, the assets of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 25).

TITLE 09 — INFORMATION SOCIETY AND MEDIA

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Information society and Media' policy area		126 433 677	126 433 677	128 488 081	128 488 081	126 950	126 950
		40 01 40			115 001	115 001	980,45	980,45
09 02	Regulatory framework for the Digital Agenda		31 116 500	24 561 362	21 908 200	23 098 200	21 872 400,68	23 127 950,85
		40 02 41			3 470 000	3 470 000		
09 03	ICT take-up	1	119 120 000	115 480 441	111 000 000	125 237 000	113 430	87 295 239,96
09 04	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies (ICTs)	1	1 170 285 000	975 740 031	1 142 855 000	1 143 000 000	1 067 128	957 741
09 05	Capacities — Research infrastructures	1	90 970 000	93 473 009	108 473 000	70 000 000	641,34	853,64
	Title 09 — Total		1 537 925 177	1 335 688 520	1 512 724 281	1 489 823 281	1 428 511	1 263 321
					3 585 001	3 585 001	509,83	150,90
					1 516 309 282	1 493 408 282		
	40 01 40, 40 02 41							

CHAPTER 09 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF 'INFORMATION SOCIETY AND MEDIA' POLICY AREA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
09 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Information society and Media' policy area				
09 01 01	<i>Expenditure related to staff in active employment of 'Information society and Media' policy area</i>	5	38 067 350	40 973 748	39 865 666,98
		40 01 40		115 001	41 088 749
09 01 02	<i>External staff and other management expenditure in support of 'Information society and Media' policy area</i>				
09 01 02 01	External staff	5	2 348 430	2 564 967	2 271 403,87
09 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5	1 866 564	2 267 024	2 796 597,56
			4 214 994	4 831 991	5 068 001,43
09 01 03	<i>Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of 'Information society and Media' policy area</i>	5	2 801 333	2 996 342	3 129 940,88
09 01 04	<i>Support expenditure for operations of 'Information society and Media' policy area</i>				
09 01 04 01	Definition and implementation of EU policy in the field of electronic communication — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	690 000	550 000	689 940,03
09 01 04 03	Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Information and Communication Technologies policy support — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	1 480 000	1 400 000	1 447 465,27
09 01 04 04	Safer Internet Programme — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	200 000	250 000	181 666,00
09 01 04 06	Other measures in the audiovisual and media sector — Expenditure on administrative management	3.2	50 000	50 000	0,—
			2 420 000	2 250 000	2 319 071,30
09 01 05	<i>Support expenditure for research activities of 'Information society and Media' policy area</i>				
09 01 05 01	Expenditure related to research staff	1.1	46 400 000	45 500 000	45 264 000,00

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
09 01 05 02	External staff for research	1.1	13 460 000	13 200 000	12 874 081,28
09 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research	1.1	19 070 000	18 736 000	18 430 218,58
	<i>Article 09 01 05 — Subtotal</i>		78 930 000	77 436 000	76 568 299,86
	Chapter 09 01 — Total		126 433 677	128 488 081	126 950 980,45
	40 01 40			115 001	
					128 603 082

Article 09 01 01 — Expenditure related to staff in active employment of ‘Information society and Media’ policy area

Figures

	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
09 01 01	38 067 350	40 973 748	39 865 666,98
40 01 40		115 001	
Total	38 067 350	41 088 749	39 865 666,98

Article 09 01 02 — External staff and other management expenditure in support of ‘Information society and Media’ policy area

Item 09 01 02 01 — External staff

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
2 348 430	2 564 967	2 271 403,87

Item 09 01 02 11 — Other management expenditure

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 866 564	2 267 024	2 796 597,56

Article 09 01 03 — Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of ‘Information society and Media’ policy area

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
2 801 333	2 996 342	3 129 940,88

Article 09 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations of 'Information society and Media' policy area

Item 09 01 04 01 — Definition and implementation of EU policy in the field of electronic communication — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
690 000	550 000	689 940,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the policy or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

See Article 09 02 01.

Item 09 01 04 03 — Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Information and Communication Technologies policy support — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 480 000	1 400 000	1 447 465,27

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Articles 09 03 01 and 09 03 02.

Item 09 01 04 04 — Safer Internet Programme — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
200 000	250 000	181 666,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Items 09 02 02 01 and 09 02 02 02.

Item 09 01 04 06 — Other measures in the audiovisual and media sector — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
50 000	50 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

See Article 09 02 05.

Article 09 01 05 — Support expenditure for research activities of 'Information society and Media' policy area

Item 09 01 05 01 — Expenditure related to research staff

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
46 400 000	45 500 000	45 264 000,00

Remarks

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 09 01 05 02 — External staff for research

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
13 460 000	13 200 000	12 874 081,28

Remarks

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 09 01 05 03 — Other management expenditure for research

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
19 070 000	18 736 000	18 430 218,58

Remarks

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 630 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 09 02 — REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR THE DIGITAL AGENDA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 02	Regulatory framework for the Digital Agenda							
09 02 01	<i>Definition and implementation of EU policy in the field of electronic communication</i>	1.1	4 000 000	3 815 225	2 350 000	2 000 000	1 792 090,82	2 030 047,62
09 02 02	<i>Promoting safer use of the Internet and new online technologies</i>							
09 02 02 01	Safer Internet Programme	1.1	14 800 000	7 344 308	10 820 000	4 210 000	11 001 679,82	447 534,94
09 02 02 02	Completion of Safer Internet plus — Promoting safer use of the Internet and new online technologies	1.1	—	1 335 329	—	7 900 000	1 101,90	11 996 225,89
<i>Article 09 02 02 — Subtotal</i>			14 800 000	8 679 637	10 820 000	12 110 000	11 002 781,72	12 443 760,83

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 02 03	European Network and Information Security Agency							
09 02 03 01	European Network and Information Security Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	5 258 800	5 258 800	5 666 200	5 666 200	5 671 248,14	5 719 641,68
09 02 03 02	European Network and Information Security Agency — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	1 928 700	1 928 700	1 622 000	1 622 000	2 457 600,00	2 457 600,00
	<i>Article 09 02 03 — Subtotal</i>		7 187 500	7 187 500	7 288 200	7 288 200	8 128 848,14	8 177 241,68
09 02 04	Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office							
09 02 04 01	Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	3 029 000	3 029 000	p.m.	p.m.		
		40 02 41			2 570 000 2 570 000		2 570 000 2 570 000	
09 02 04 02	Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	550 000	550 000	p.m.	p.m.		
		40 02 41			900 000 900 000		900 000 900 000	
	<i>Article 09 02 04 — Subtotal</i>		3 579 000	3 579 000	p.m.	p.m.		
		40 02 41			3 470 000 3 470 000		3 470 000 3 470 000	
09 02 05	Other measures in the audiovisual and media sector	3.2	950 000	950 000	950 000	1 200 000	948 680,00	476 900,72
09 02 06	Preparatory action — Erasmus for Journalists	3.2	600 000	350 000	500 000	500 000		
	Chapter 09 02 — Total		31 116 500	24 561 362	21 908 200	23 098 200	21 872 400,68	23 127 950,85
					3 470 000 25 378 200		3 470 000 26 568 200	

Article 09 02 01 — Definition and implementation of EU policy in the field of electronic communication

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 000 000	3 815 225	2 350 000	2 000 000	1 792 090,82	2 030 047,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on a set of measures designed to:

carry out EU policy on electronic communication networks and services with a view to launching initiatives designed to meet the challenges in this sector,

promote and monitor the implementation of the regulatory framework for communication services (including the mechanism provided for in Article 7 of Directive 2002/21/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 March 2002 on a common regulatory framework for electronic communications networks and services (Framework Directive) (OJ L 108, 24.4.2002, p. 33),

facilitate the transition to the information society, in relation with electronic communications networks and services, particularly as a follow-up to the Lisbon summit,

enable non-member countries to pursue a policy of opening up their markets to the same extent as in the European Union.

The specific objectives of these measures are:

the formulation of EU policy in the field of communication services and networks (including convergence between electronic communications and audiovisual environments, aspects related to the Internet, etc.),

the development of radio spectrum policy in the Union,

the development of activities in the mobile and satellite communications sector, particularly as regards frequencies,

an analysis of the situation and the legislation adopted in these areas,

the coordination of these policies and initiatives as regards the international environment (e.g. WRC, CEPT, etc.),
the development of activities and initiatives in relation to the information society.

These measures consist, inter alia, of preparing analyses and progress reports, consulting stakeholders and the public, preparing legislative proposals and monitoring the application of legislation.

This appropriation covers, in particular, contracts for analysis and expert reports, specific studies, evaluation reports, coordination activities, grants and the part-financing of certain measures.

Legal basis

Tasks resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level pursuant to Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 09 02 02 — Promoting safer use of the Internet and new online technologies

Item 09 02 02 01 — Safer Internet Programme

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 800 000	7 344 308	10 820 000	4 210 000	11 001 679,82	447 534,94

Remarks

This action is geared, in a balanced manner, to the implementation of operational and technical measures designed to promote safer use of the Internet and other communication technologies, particularly for children, and to fight against illegal content and harmful content online. In line with this, the programme will focus on practical help for the end user and in particular children, parents, carers, teachers and educators.

The specific objectives are:

tackling illegal content and harmful conduct online by supporting actions aiming at reducing the amount of illegal content circulated online and dealing adequately with harmful conduct online, with particular focus on online distribution of child sexual abuse material, grooming and bullying,

promoting a safer online environment by bringing together stakeholders to find ways to promote a safer online environment and to protect children from content and conduct that may be harmful for them. The aim is to encourage stakeholders to cooperate, take responsibility and develop and implement systems of self-regulation and foster privacy-by-design,

ensuring public awareness by providing contact points where the public and in particular children, parents, carers, teachers and educators can be informed about opportunities and risks related to the use of online technologies and means of staying safe online,

establishing a knowledge base in order to set up and continue to develop a base for dealing adequately both with existing and emerging uses, risks and consequences, and mapping both quantitative and qualitative aspects in this context. The acquired knowledge will feed into the implementation of the proposed programme as well as into designing adequate and proportional actions for ensuring online safety for all users.

The programme will seek to involve and bring together the different stakeholders whose cooperation is essential, but who do not necessarily always come together unless the appropriate structures are put in place.

This includes content providers, internet service providers, mobile network operators, regulators, standards bodies, industry self-regulatory bodies, national, regional and local authorities responsible for industry, education, consumer protection, families, law enforcement, children's rights and child welfare and non-governmental organisations active in consumer protection, families, children's rights and child welfare.

These measures will be implemented by means of the following shared-cost actions:

pilot projects and best practice actions; ad-hoc projects in areas relevant to the programme, including projects demonstrating best practice or involving innovative uses of existing technology, especially for data protection purposes and the protection of fundamental rights,

networks and national actions bringing together a variety of stakeholders to ensure action throughout Europe and to facilitate coordination activities and transfer of knowledge,

Europe-wide investigation carried out on a comparable basis into the way adults and children use online technologies, the resulting risks for children and the effects of harmful practices on children, and behavioural and psychological aspects with emphasis on child sexual abuse related to the use of online technologies, investigation on upcoming risk situations due to transforming behaviours or technological developments, etc.

Accompanying measures will contribute to the implementation of the programme or the preparation of future activities. They will include:

benchmarking and opinion surveys to produce reliable data on safer use of online technologies for all Member States collected through comparable methodologies,

technical assessment of technologies such as filtering designed to promote safer use of the internet and new online technologies,

studies in support of the programme and its actions,

exchange of information through conferences, seminars, workshops or other meetings and the management of clustered activities, dissemination, information and communication activities.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18 (1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Part of the appropriation under this budget item will be used to support projects for analysing and spreading good practices throughout the Union and reflecting on a framework for the assessment of media literacy levels and activities. Particular attention may be given to projects which analyse media representations and media values, encourage the production and distribution of media literacy related content, stimulate the use of media in order to improve participation in social and community life and concentrate on the implementation of media literacy initiatives bridging the media industry and the education world. Beneficiaries may be organisations from the public and private sectors which have expertise and European experience in media literacy issues.

Legal basis

Decision No 1351/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 establishing a multiannual Community programme on protecting children using the Internet and other communication technologies (OJ L 348, 24.12.2008, p. 118).

Item 09 02 02 02 — Completion of Safer Internet plus — Promoting safer use of the Internet and new online technologies

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	1 335 329	—	7 900 000	1 101,90	11 996 225,89

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the Safer Internet Plus programme.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 854/2005/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2005 establishing a multiannual Community Programme on promoting safer use of the Internet and new online technologies (OJ L 149, 11.6.2005, p. 1).

Article 09 02 03 — European Network and Information Security Agency

Item 09 02 03 01 — European Network and Information Security Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 258 800	5 258 800	5 666 200	5 666 200	5 671 248,14	5 719 641,68

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the staff and administrative expenditure of the European Network and Information Security Agency as provided for by Regulation (EC) No 460/2004.

The Agency was set up to enhance the capability of the Union, the Member States and, as a consequence, the business community to prevent, address and respond to network and information security problems. In order to achieve this goal, the Agency will be developing a high level of expertise and stimulating broad cooperation between actors from the public and private sectors.

The Agency's aim is to provide assistance and to deliver advice to the Commission and the Member States on issues related to network and information security falling within its competencies and to assist the Commission, where called upon, in the technical preparatory work for updating and developing Union legislation in the field of network and information security.

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Part 'Establishment plan staff' of the Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 460/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 establishing the European Network and Information Security Agency (OJ L 77, 13.3.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1007/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 September 2008 amending Regulation (EC) No 460/2004 establishing the European Network and Information Security Agency as regards its duration (OJ L 293, 31.10.2008, p. 1).

Item 09 02 03 02 — European Network and Information Security Agency — Contribution to Title 3

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 928 700	1 928 700	1 622 000	1 622 000	2 457 600,00	2 457 600,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's operational expenditure relating to the work programme only (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

Pursuant to Article 185 of the Financial Regulation and the corresponding Articles of the framework Financial Regulation for each of the bodies set up by the Communities, the role of the budgetary authority has been strengthened.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The European Union subsidy for 2011 amounts to a total of EUR 7 871 817. An amount of EUR 684 317 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 7 187 500 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 460/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 establishing the European Network and Information Security Agency (OJ L 77, 13.3.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1007/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 September 2008 amending Regulation (EC) No 460/2004 establishing the European Network and Information Security Agency as regards its duration (OJ L 293, 31.10.2008, p. 1).

Article 09 02 04 — Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office

Item 09 02 04 01 — Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2

Figures

	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
09 02 04 01	3 029 000	3 029 000	p.m.	p.m.	
40 02 41			2 570 000	2 570 000	
Total	3 029 000	3 029 000	2 570 000	2 570 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the staff and administrative expenditure of the Office of the Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC).

BEREC acts as a specialised and independent expert advisory body assisting the Commission and the national regulatory authorities in the implementation of the EU regulatory framework for electronic communications in order to promote a consistent regulatory approach across the European Union. BEREC is neither a Union body nor has a legal personality.

The Office of the Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) is established as a Union body with legal personality, providing BEREC with professional and administrative support in carrying out the tasks conferred on it by the founding Regulation.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Office is set out in Part ‘Establishment plan staff’ of the Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1211/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2009 establishing the Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) and the Office (OJ L 337, 18.12.2009, p. 1).

Item 09 02 04 02 — Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office — Contribution to Title 3

Figures

	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
09 02 04 02	550 000	550 000	p.m.	p.m.	
40 02 41			900 000	900 000	
Total	550 000	550 000	900 000	900 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office’s operational expenditure relating to the work programme only (Title 3).

The Office must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Office, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

Pursuant to Article 185 of the Financial Regulation and the corresponding Articles of the framework Financial Regulation for each of the bodies set up by the Communities, the role of the budgetary authority has been strengthened.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1211/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2009 establishing the Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) and the Office (OJ L 337, 18.12.2009, p. 1).

Article 09 02 05 — Other measures in the audiovisual and media sector

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
950 000	950 000	950 000	1 200 000	948 680,00	476 900,72

Remarks

Former Article 09 06 03

This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures:

- implementation of the Audiovisual Media Services Directive,
- monitoring of the evolution of the media sector, including pluralism, and
- collection and dissemination of economic and legal information and analysis concerning the audiovisual sector.

Legal basis

Directive 89/552/EEC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 October 1989 on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the provision of audiovisual media services (Audiovisual Media Services) (OJ L 298, 17.10.1989, p. 23).

Article 09 02 06 — Preparatory action — Erasmus for Journalists

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
600 000	350 000	500 000	500 000	

Remarks

Former Article 09 06 05

Ensuring pluralism in Europe is one of the most important goals of EU media policies. An effective way to enhance pluralism is to give journalists access to pluralism. This could be achieved by financing exchanges of journalists between different countries and

media within the European Union. The goal is to enable journalists to gain a broader and more comprehensive understanding of the European Union and its different media and cultures.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

CHAPTER 09 03 — ICT TAKE-UP

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 03	ICT take-up							
09 03 01	<i>Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Information and Communication Technologies Policy Support Programme (ICT PSP)</i>	1.1	119 120 000	95 380 621	111 000 000	87 500 000	113 277 366,06	34 507 685,43
09 03 02	<i>Completion of eContent plus — Promotion of European digital content</i>	1.1	—	17 168 512	—	30 400 000	0,—	31 748 898,68
09 03 03	<i>Preparatory action — Internet-based system for better legislation and for public participation</i>	1.1	—	1 100 000	—	1 077 000	0,—	2 599 928,44
09 03 04	<i>Completion of previous programmes</i>							
09 03 04 01	Completion of trans-European telecommunications networks (eTEN)	1.1	—	1 716 851	—	6 260 000	152 777,30	17 375 514,49
09 03 04 02	Completion of Modinis programme	1.1	—	114 457	—	p.m.	0,—	1 063 212,92
<i>Article 09 03 04 — Subtotal</i>			—	1 831 308	—	6 260 000	152 777,30	18 438 727,41
Chapter 09 03 — Total			119 120 000	115 480 441	111 000 000	125 237 000	113 430 143,36	87 295 239,96

Article 09 03 01 — Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Information and Communication Technologies Policy Support Programme (ICT PSP)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
119 120 000	95 380 621	111 000 000	87 500 000	113 277 366,06	34 507 685,43

Remarks

The ICT PSP is one of the three specific programmes under the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (CIP).

Actions will be stepped up at EU level for stimulating wider uptake of ICTs. Synergistic actions at EU level aim to reduce uncertainties and the risks of duplication by sharing and replicating experiences and lessons learned and foster the internal market dimension of services triggered by ICTs promoting interoperability and combating fragmentation. They aim also to stimulate the regulatory and technological environments necessary to promote innovation and to overcome potential barriers (e.g. cultural, linguistic, technical, legal and disability- or 'dys' condition-related).

As indicated in the legal basis, the ICT Policy Support programme shall provide for the following actions:

- (a) development of the single European information space and strengthening of the internal market for ICT products and services;
- (b) stimulation of innovation through a wider adoption of and investment in ICTs;
- (c) development of an inclusive information society and more efficient and effective services in areas of public interest, and improvement of the quality of life, particularly for persons with disabilities and persons suffering from 'dys' conditions (dyslexia, dyspraxia, dysphasia, dyscalculia, etc.).

This will be done in particular by supporting the development of ICT-based services and the development and use of digital content in areas of public interest, including in the areas of ICT for Health and Inclusion; ICT for Government and governance; ICT for energy efficiency, smart mobility and environment; digital libraries, better exploitation of public sector information, education and learning.

Part of ICT PSP appropriations in the CIP may be used to ensure testing, and support deployment across the EU, of the next-generation 112, innovative services for interoperable emergency services and 112 for all citizens, enabling quicker, more efficient reactions and life-saving, *inter alia* through remodelling the traditional technical architecture for emergency calling and lowering its cost and complexity, with the ultimate aim of providing an optimum response to 112 calls made by all citizens, including users with disabilities. Further, dissemination, information and education actions should promote the knowledge and appropriate use of '112''. Further, an sms SOS service should be developed and tested to enable anyone who is differently abled to send requests for help to the emergency.

The ICT PSP in the CIP will stimulate wider uptake of ICT for improved services. It will ensure also that European businesses and in particular SMEs can benefit from the new opportunities brought by the increasing demand for these ICT-based services. As indicated in the CIP legal basis, the support to the development and use of digital content is fully integrated in the ICT PSP from 2009 on. During a transition phase for 2007 and 2008, this has been done under the eContent plus programme (through its own legal basis).

The main part of the support will go to a limited number of high-impact pilot projects and best practice actions per year. Accompanying measures, such as thematic networks bringing together a variety of stakeholders around specific objectives, will be also launched. They will be complemented by the monitoring of the European information society, by measures providing the background knowledge that is needed for policy decision-making, and by actions for promoting and raising awareness of the benefits brought by ICT to citizens, businesses (in particular SMEs) or public organisations.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties, entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue, will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this item in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007-2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

Article 09 03 02 — Completion of eContent plus — Promotion of European digital content

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	17 168 512	—	30 400 000	0,—	31 748 898,68

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the eContent plus Programme.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 96/339/EC of 20 May 1996 adopting a multiannual Community programme to stimulate the development of a European multimedia content industry and to encourage the use of multimedia content in the emerging information society (INFO 2000) (OJ L 129, 30.5.1996, p. 24).

Council Decision 96/664/EC of 21 November 1996 on the adoption of a multiannual programme to promote the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society (OJ L 306, 28.11.1996, p. 40).

Council Decision 2001/48/EC of 22 December 2000 adopting a multiannual Community programme to stimulate the development and use of European digital content on the global networks and to promote linguistic diversity in the information society (OJ L 14, 18.1.2001, p. 32).

Decision No 456/2005/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2005 establishing a multiannual Community programme to make digital content in Europe more accessible, usable and exploitable (OJ L 79, 24.3.2005, p. 1).

Article 09 03 03 — Preparatory action — Internet-based system for better legislation and for public participation

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	1 100 000	—	1 077 000	0,—	2 599 928,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the creation of an internet-based system for better legislation and for public participation.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 09 03 04 — Completion of previous programmes

Item 09 03 04 01 — Completion of trans-European telecommunications networks (eTEN)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	1 716 851	—	6 260 000	152 777,30	17 375 514,49

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments related to networks in the telecommunications sectors.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23.9.1995, p. 1).

Decision No 2717/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 November 1995 on a set of guidelines for the development of the EURO-ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) as a trans-European network (OJ L 282, 24.11.1995, p. 16).

Decision No 1336/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 1997 on a series of guidelines for trans-European telecommunications networks (OJ L 183, 11.7.1997, p. 12).

Item 09 03 04 02 — Completion of Modinis programme

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	114 457	—	p.m.	0,—	1 063 212,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the Modinis multiannual programme.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 98/253/EC of 30 March 1998 adopting a multiannual Community programme to stimulate the establishment of the information society in Europe (Information Society) (OJ L 107, 7.4.1998, p. 10).

Decision No 2256/2003/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 November 2003 adopting a multiannual programme (2003 to 2005) for the monitoring of the eEurope 2005 action plan, dissemination of good practices and the improvement of network and information security (Modinis) (OJ L 336, 23.12.2003, p. 1).

CHAPTER 09 04 — COOPERATION — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES (ICTs)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 04	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies (ICTs)							
09 04 01	<i>Support for research cooperation in the area of information and communication technologies (ICTs — Cooperation)</i>							
09 04 01 01	Support for research cooperation in the area of information and communication technologies (ICTs — Cooperation)	1.1	1 081 288 900	853 656 557	1 022 601 000	984 467 000	926 773 375,73	630 172 208,90
09 04 01 02	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — Artemis Joint Undertaking	1.1	43 000 000	38 152 248	53 816 000	21 500 000	36 000 000,00	9 028 501,62

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 04 01 03	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — Support expenditure for Artemis Joint Undertaking	1.1	1 500 000	1 430 709	1 761 000	1 761 000	1 324 192,69	1 281 260,32
09 04 01 04	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — ENIAC Joint Undertaking	1.1	43 000 000	19 076 124	63 405 000	22 000 000	40 536 843,00	2 035 025,43
09 04 01 05	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — Support expenditure for ENIAC Joint Undertaking	1.1	1 496 100	1 426 989	1 272 000	1 272 000	500 496,11	324 039,88
<i>Article 09 04 01 — Subtotal</i>			1 170 285 000	913 742 627	1 142 855 000	1 031 000 000	1 005 134 907,53	642 841 036,15
09 04 02	<i>Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development</i>		1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	61 420 873,91	43 555 582,69
09 04 03	<i>Completion of previous EC framework programmes (prior to 2007)</i>		1.1	—	61 997 404	—	112 000 000	572 859,90
Chapter 09 04 — Total			1 170 285 000	975 740 031	1 142 855 000	1 143 000 000	1 067 128 641,34	957 741 853,64

Article 09 04 01 — Support for research cooperation in the area of information and communication technologies (ICTs — Cooperation)

Item 09 04 01 01 — Support for research cooperation in the area of information and communication technologies (ICTs — Cooperation)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 081 288 900	853 656 557	1 022 601 000	984 467 000	926 773 375,73	630 172 208,90

Remarks

The objective of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and the theme 'Information and Communication Technologies' of the specific programme 'Cooperation' is to improve the competitiveness of European industry and to enable Europe to master and shape the future developments in ICTs so that the demands of its society and economy are met.

Activities will strengthen Europe's scientific and technology base and insure its global leadership in ICTs, help drive and stimulate innovation through ICT use and ensure that ICT progress is rapidly transformed into benefits for Europe's citizens, businesses, industry and governments.

The ICT theme prioritises strategic research around key technology pillars, ensures end-to-end integration of technologies and provides the knowledge and the means to develop a wide range of innovative ICT applications.

The activities leverage industrial and technological advances in the ICT sector and improve the competitive edge of important ICT-intensive sectors — both through innovative high-value ICT-based products and services and from new or improved organisational processes in businesses and administrations alike. The theme also supports other policies of the European Union by mobilising ICTs to meet public and societal demands.

Activities cover collaboration, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. Also entered in this article are the costs of independent experts assisting in proposal evaluations and project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the specific programmes and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue

in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Item 09 04 01 02 — Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — Artemis Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
43 000 000	38 152 248	53 816 000	21 500 000	36 000 000,00	9 028 501,62

Remarks

The Artemis Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and the theme 'Information and Communication Technologies' of the specific programme 'Cooperation'. It shall, in particular:

define and implement a Research Agenda for the development of key technologies for Embedded Computing Systems across different application areas in order to strengthen European competitiveness and sustainability and allow the emergence of new markets and societal applications,

support the implementation of R&D activities notably by awarding funding to participants in selected projects following competitive calls for proposals,

promote a public-private partnership aiming at mobilising and pooling Union, national and private efforts, increasing overall R&D investments in the field of Embedded Computing Systems, and fostering collaboration between the public and private sectors,

ensure the efficiency and durability of the JTI on Embedded Computing Systems,

achieve synergy and coordination of European R&D efforts in the field of Embedded Computing Systems including the progressive integration into the Artemis Joint Undertaking of the related activities in this field currently implemented through intergovernmental R&D schemes (Eureka).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 74/2008 of 20 December 2007 on the establishment of the 'Artemis Joint Undertaking' to implement a Joint Technology Initiative in Embedded Computing Systems (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 52).

Item 09 04 01 03 — Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — Support expenditure for Artemis Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	1 430 709	1 761 000	1 761 000	1 324 192,69	1 281 260,32

Remarks

The Artemis Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and the theme 'Information and Communication Technologies' of the specific programme 'Cooperation'. It shall, in particular:

define and implement a Research Agenda for the development of key technologies for Embedded Computing Systems across different application areas in order to strengthen European competitiveness and sustainability and allow the emergence of new markets and societal applications,

support the implementation of R&D Activities notably by awarding funding to participants in selected Projects following competitive calls for proposals,

promote a public-private partnership aiming at mobilising and pooling Union, national and private efforts, increasing overall R&D investments in the field of Embedded Computing Systems, and fostering collaboration between the public and private sectors,

ensure the efficiency and durability of the JTI on Embedded Computing Systems,

achieve synergy and coordination of European R&D efforts in the field of Embedded Computing Systems including the progressive integration into the Artemis Joint Undertaking of the related activities in this field currently implemented through intergovernmental R&D schemes (Eureka).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 74/2008 of 20 December 2007 on the establishment of the 'Artemis Joint Undertaking' to implement a Joint Technology Initiative in Embedded Computing Systems (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 52).

Item 09 04 01 04 — Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — ENIAC Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
43 000 000	19 076 124	63 405 000	22 000 000	40 536 843,00	2 035 025,43

Remarks

The ENIAC Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and the theme 'Information and Communication Technologies' of the specific programme 'Cooperation'.

It shall, in particular:

define and implement a Research Agenda for the development of key competences for nanoelectronics across different application areas in order to strengthen European competitiveness and sustainability and allow for the emergence of new markets and societal applications,

support the activities required for the implementation of the Research Agenda, notably by awarding funding to participants in selected projects following competitive calls for proposals,

promote a public-private partnership aiming at mobilising and pooling Union, national and private efforts, increasing overall R&D investments in the field of nanoelectronics, and fostering collaboration between the public and private sectors,

achieve synergy and coordination of European R&D efforts in the field of nanoelectronics including, when added value can be created, the progressive integration into the ENIAC Joint Undertaking of the related activities in this field currently implemented through intergovernmental R&D schemes (Eureka),

promote the involvement of SMEs in its activities in line with the objectives of the Seventh Framework Programme.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 72/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the ENIAC Joint Undertaking (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 21).

Item 09 04 01 05 — Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — Support expenditure for ENIAC Joint Undertaking

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 496 100	1 426 989	1 272 000	1 272 000	500 496,11	324 039,88

Remarks

The ENIAC Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and the theme 'Information and Communication Technologies' of the specific programme 'Cooperation'.

It shall, in particular:

define and implement a Research Agenda for the development of key competences for nanoelectronics across different application areas in order to strengthen European competitiveness and sustainability and allow for the emergence of new markets and societal applications,

support the activities required for the implementation of the Research Agenda, notably by awarding funding to participants in selected projects following competitive calls for proposals,

promote a public-private partnership aiming at mobilising and pooling Union, national and private efforts, increasing overall R&D investments in the field of nanoelectronics, and fostering collaboration between the public and private sectors,

achieve synergy and coordination of European R&D efforts in the field of nanoelectronics including, when added value can be created, the progressive integration into the ENIAC Joint Undertaking of the related activities in this field currently implemented through intergovernmental R&D schemes (Eureka),

promote the involvement of SMEs in its activities in line with the objectives of the Seventh Framework Programme.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 72/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the ENIAC Joint Undertaking (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 21).

Article 09 04 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	61 420 873,91	43 555 582,69

Remarks

This appropriation will cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the making available of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Article 09 04 03 — Completion of previous EC framework programmes (prior to 2007)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	61 997 404	—	112 000 000	572 859,90	271 345 234,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments related to the completion of previous EC framework programmes.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 87/516/Euratom, EEC of 28 September 1987 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1987 to 1991) (OJ L 302, 24.10.1987, p. 1).

Council Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC of 23 April 1990 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 117, 8.5.1990, p. 28).

Council Decision 93/167/Euratom, EEC of 15 March 1993 adapting Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 43).

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18.5.1994, p. 1).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 69).

Decision No 2535/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 December 1997 adapting for the second time Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 347, 18.12.1997, p. 1).

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 1513/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, contributing to the creation of the European Research Area and to innovation (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/834/EC of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration: 'Integrating and strengthening the European Research Area' (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/835/EC of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration: 'Structuring the European Research Area' (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 44).

CHAPTER 09 05 — CAPACITIES — RESEARCH INFRASTRUCTURES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 05	Capacities — Research infrastructures							
09 05 01	Capacities — Research infrastructures	1.1	90 970 000	93 473 009	108 473 000	70 000 000	99 129 344,00	68 205 126,00
	Chapter 09 05 — Total		90 970 000	93 473 009	108 473 000	70 000 000	99 129 344,00	68 205 126,00

Article 09 05 01 — Capacities — Research infrastructures

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
90 970 000	93 473 009	108 473 000	70 000 000	99 129 344,00	68 205 126,00

Remarks

Investing in knowledge is the best way for Europe to foster sustainable growth in a global economy and the research programme is the cornerstone of Europe's knowledge policy. The specific programme 'Capacities' under the Seventh Framework Programme for research, technological development and demonstration activities aims to enhance research and innovation capacity throughout Europe through the emergence and reinforcement of multidisciplinary European poles of excellence. In particular, research infrastructures play a key role in supporting the creation of knowledge, its dissemination, application and exploitation, thus fostering innovation.

This activity addresses more specifically the deployment of ICT-based infrastructures, or e-infrastructures. These provide services to research communities by bringing the power of distributed ICT-based resources (computing, connectivity, storage, data and instrumentation) to virtual communities. The reinforcement of a European approach in this domain establishes synergies between national infrastructures or initiatives, ensures that critical masses are reached, rationalises new investments, and strives for world leadership. It can make a significant contribution to boosting European research potential and its exploitation, and consolidating e-infrastructures as a cornerstone of the European Research Area, a 'forerunner' of cross-discipline innovation and a driver in changing the way science is conducted.

Also entered in this article are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, grants, monitoring and evaluation of the specific programmes and of the framework programmes, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for EU action, *inter alia*, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the Specific Programme 'Capacities' implementing the seventh framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Direct research' policy area	1	327 938 000	327 938 000	316 450 000	316 450 000	327 483 317,46	327 483 317,46
10 02	Directly financed research operational appropriations — Seventh framework programme (2007 to 2013) — EC	1	31 226 000	30 521 799	30 613 000	32 000 000	33 751 176,56	31 579 142,92
10 03	Directly financed research operational appropriations — Seventh framework programme (2007 to 2011) — Euratom	1	9 544 000	9 061 159	9 358 000	9 300 000	9 465 169,67	8 736 948,06
10 04	Completion of previous framework programmes and other activities	1	p.m.	190 761	p.m.	797 000	31 673 977,83	30 185 361,94
10 05	Historical liabilities resulting from nuclear activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre pursuant to the Euratom Treaty	1	26 270 000	28 614 186	26 900 000	33 000 000	30 236 894,54	19 067 260,84
Title 10 — Total			394 978 000	396 325 905	383 321 000	391 547 000	432 610 536,06	417 052 031,22

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget headings in the 'Direct research' policy area (with the exception of Chapter 10 05).

The appropriations cover not only expenditure on operations and staff covered by the Staff Regulations, but also other expenditure on staff, contracting, infrastructure, information and publications and any other administrative expenditure arising from research and technological development operations, including exploratory research.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 4 and 6 2 2 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Miscellaneous revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be used in Chapter 10 02, 10 03 or 10 04 or Article 10 01 05, depending on their purpose.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in EU/Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

The possibility of third countries or organisations from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Item 6 0 1 3 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

The additional appropriations will be provided under Articles 10 02 02 and 10 03 02.

The appropriations in this title cover approximately 15 % of the cost of the staff working in the financial and administrative departments of the Joint Research Centre and of the support which they need.

CHAPTER 10 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF 'DIRECT RESEARCH' POLICY AREA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
10 01 10 01 05	Administrative expenditure of 'Direct research' policy area <i>Support expenditure for operations of 'Direct research' policy area</i>				
10 01 05 01	Expenditure related to research staff	1.1	192 313 000	185 990 000	182 868 546,31
10 01 05 02	External staff for research	1.1	41 598 000	40 324 000	52 538 818,33

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
10 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research	1.1	94 027 000	90 136 000	92 075 952,82
	<i>Article 10 01 05 — Subtotal</i>		327 938 000	316 450 000	327 483 317,46
	Chapter 10 01 — Total		327 938 000	316 450 000	327 483 317,46

Article 10 01 05 — Support expenditure for operations of ‘Direct research’ policy area

Remarks

In accordance with Articles 18 and 161(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 1, 6 2 2 4 and 6 2 2 5 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available. Such revenue will be used to cover, *inter alia*, expenditure incurred on staff and resources in respect of work for third parties carried out by the Joint Research Centre.

The appropriations could be supplemented by Joint Research Centre participation on a competitive basis in indirect action and in scientific and technical activities in support of EU/Community policies.

Item 10 01 05 01 — Expenditure related to research staff

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
192 313 000	185 990 000	182 868 546,31

Remarks

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to staff covered by the Staff Regulations occupying posts on the authorised establishment plan of the Joint Research Centre, for the execution of tasks entrusted to it, and in particular:

direct action, consisting of scientific and technical support activities, research activities and exploratory research activities undertaken in the establishments of the Joint Research Centre,

indirect action, consisting of programmes implemented as part of the Joint Research Centre’s activities conducted on a competitive basis.

The breakdown of appropriations for staff expenditure is as follows:

Programme	Appropriations
Framework programme (nuclear)	55 407 000
Framework programme (non-nuclear)	136 906 000
Non-framework programme	p.m.
Total	192 313 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The contributions from EFTA States relate exclusively to their participation in the non-nuclear activities of the framework programme.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Decision 2006/975/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 368).

Council Decision 2006/977/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 434).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Item 10 01 05 02 — External staff for research

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
41 598 000	40 324 000	52 538 818,33

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all expenditure relating to staff occupying posts not on the establishment plan of the Joint Research Centre, i.e. agency staff, seconded national experts, visiting scientists, grant holders and contract staff, for the purposes of implementing the activities of the Centre.

The breakdown of appropriations for external research staff is as follows:

Programme	Appropriations
Framework programme (nuclear)	10 202 000
Framework programme (non-nuclear)	31 396 000
Non-framework programme	p.m.
Total	41 598 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The contributions from EFTA States relate exclusively to their participation in the non-nuclear activities of the framework programme.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Decision 2006/975/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 368).

Council Decision 2006/977/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 434).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Item 10 01 05 03 — Other management expenditure for research

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
94 027 000	90 136 000	92 075 952,82

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all other staff expenditure not covered by Items 10 01 05 01 and 10 01 05 02. It is intended for expenditure not directly proportional to the staff present.

It also covers expenditure on organising competitions and interviewing candidates, vocational training, missions, receptions and representation, and expenditure on social and medical infrastructure.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure in respect of all resources used for the implementation of the Joint Research Centre activities.

This includes:

expenditure on scientific and technical support for the institutes of the Joint Research Centre (workshops, computer centres, nuclear support activities, radiation protection, irradiation equipment (reactors, cyclotron, particle accelerators), hot cells, research departments, stores, etc.), including that directly associated with the operation of the scientific divisions,

all expenditure on administrative and technical infrastructure, including that for the Joint Research Centre Directorate-General, incurred in providing support for its institutes,

specific expenditure relating to the units concerned at the Geel, Ispra, Karlsruhe, Seville and Petten sites, including the Joint Research Centre Directorate-General divided between Brussels and Ispra (purchases of all types and contracts).

The breakdown of appropriations for other management expenditure (research) is as follows:

Programme	Appropriations
Framework programme (nuclear)	35 328 000
Framework programme (non-nuclear)	58 699 000
Non-framework programme	p.m.
Total	94 027 000

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The contributions from EFTA States relate exclusively to their participation in the non-nuclear activities of the framework programme.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Decision 2006/975/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 368).

Council Decision 2006/977/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 434).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

CHAPTER 10 02 — DIRECTLY FINANCED RESEARCH OPERATIONAL APPROPRIATIONS — SEVENTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (2007 TO 2013) — EC

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 02	Directly financed research operational appropriations — Seventh framework programme (2007 to 2013) — EC							
10 02 01	<i>Non-nuclear actions of the Joint Research Centre (JRC)</i>	1.1	31 226 000	30 521 799	30 613 000	32 000 000	32 824 477,11	29 392 516,76
10 02 02	<i>Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	926 699,45	2 186 626,16
Chapter 10 02 — Total			31 226 000	30 521 799	30 613 000	32 000 000	33 751 176,56	31 579 142,92

Article 10 02 01 — Non-nuclear actions of the Joint Research Centre (JRC)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
31 226 000	30 521 799	30 613 000	32 000 000	32 824 477,11	29 392 516,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the scientific and technical support and research activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre in accordance with the non-nuclear specific programme for the following themes:

- prosperity in a knowledge-intensive society,
- solidarity and the responsible management of resources,
- security and freedom,
- Europe as world partner.

It covers specific expenditure relating to the research and support activities in question (purchases of all types and contracts). This includes expenditure on scientific infrastructure directly incurred for the projects concerned.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure of any type concerning research activities relating to activities under this article entrusted to the Joint Research Centre within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in indirect actions.

In accordance with Article 18 and Article 161(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex 'European Economic Area' to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/975/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 368).

Article 10 02 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	926 699,45	2 186 626,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from third parties or States (non-European Economic Area) participating in projects in the field of non-nuclear research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

CHAPTER 10 03 — DIRECTLY FINANCED RESEARCH OPERATIONAL APPROPRIATIONS — SEVENTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (2007 TO 2011) — EURATOM

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 03	Directly financed research operational appropriations — Seventh framework programme (2007 to 2011) — Euratom							
10 03 01	<i>Nuclear action of the Joint Research Centre (JRC)</i>	1.1	9 544 000	9 061 159	9 358 000	9 300 000	8 355 731,62	8 023 098,92
10 03 02	<i>Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 109 438,05	713 849,14
	Chapter 10 03 — Total		9 544 000	9 061 159	9 358 000	9 300 000	9 465 169,67	8 736 948,06

Article 10 03 01 — Nuclear action of the Joint Research Centre (JRC)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 544 000	9 061 159	9 358 000	9 300 000	8 355 731,62	8 023 098,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the scientific and technical support and research activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre in accordance with the nuclear specific programme for the following themes:

nuclear waste management, environmental impact and basic knowledge,

nuclear safety,

nuclear security.

It covers the activities necessary for implementing safeguards pursuant to Chapter 7 of Title II of the Euratom Treaty and the obligations arising from the Non-Proliferation Treaty and implementation of the Commission's programme to support the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA).

It covers specific expenditure relating to the research and support activities in question (purchases of all types and contracts). This includes expenditure on scientific infrastructure directly incurred for the projects concerned.

It is also intended to cover expenditure of any type concerning research activities relating to activities under this article entrusted to the Joint Research Centre within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in indirect actions.

In accordance with Article 18 and Article 161(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Decision 2006/977/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 434).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Article 10 03 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 109 438,05	713 849,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from third parties or states (non-European Economic Area) which take part in nuclear activities in the field of nuclear research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

CHAPTER 10 04 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS FRAMEWORK PROGRAMMES AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 04	Completion of previous framework programmes and other activities							
10 04 01	<i>Completion of previous joint programmes</i>							
10 04 01 01	Completion of previous joint programme — EC	1.1	—	114 457	—	510 000	842 545,38	4 207 557,30
10 04 01 02	Completion of previous joint programme — Euratom	1.1	—	76 304	—	287 000	216 178,72	665 696,04
	<i>Article 10 04 01 — Subtotal</i>		—	190 761	—	797 000	1 058 724,10	4 873 253,34
10 04 02	<i>Provision of services and work on behalf of outside bodies</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	4 578 558,48	2 471 145,42
10 04 03	<i>RTD support for EU policies on a competitive basis</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	14 723 040,41	11 193 935,04
10 04 04	<i>Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR)</i>							
10 04 04 01	Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) — Completion of previous supplementary HFR programmes	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	864 654,84	1 198 028,14
10 04 04 02	Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) — Supplementary HFR programmes (2009 to 2011)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	10 449 000,00	10 449 000,00
	<i>Article 10 04 04 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	11 313 654,84	11 647 028,14
	Chapter 10 04 — Total		p.m.	190 761	p.m.	797 000	31 673 977,83	30 185 361,94

Article 10 04 01 — Completion of previous joint programmes

Item 10 04 01 01 — Completion of previous joint programme — EC

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	114 457	—	510 000	842 545,38	4 207 557,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments entered into prior to the seventh framework programme concerning the non-nuclear activities of the JRC.

In accordance with Article 18 and Article 161(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to Annex ‘European Economic Area’ to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (OJ L 126, 18.5.1994, p. 1).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 69).

Decision No 2535/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 December 1997 adapting for the second time Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 347, 18.12.1997, p. 1).

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 1513/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, contributing to the creation of the European Research Area and to innovation (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 1).

Item 10 04 01 02 — Completion of previous joint programme — Euratom

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	76 304	—	287 000	216 178,72	665 696,04

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments entered into prior to the seventh framework programme concerning the nuclear activities of the JRC.

In accordance with Article 18 and Article 161(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 94/268/Euratom of 26 April 1994 concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 115, 6.5.1994, p. 31).

Council Decision 96/253/Euratom of 4 March 1996 adapting Decision 94/268/Euratom concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998), following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 72).

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the Fifth Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 2002/668/Euratom of 3 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities, also contributing to the creation of the European Research Area (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 34).

Article 10 04 02 — Provision of services and work on behalf of outside bodies

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	4 578 558,48	2 471 145,42

Remarks

This article is intended to receive the appropriations required for the expenditure specific to the various tasks performed on behalf of outside bodies, which is evaluated jointly with the outside body in question in each individual case.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 4 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Additional appropriations will be provided for this article, in accordance with Article 18 and Article 161(2) of the Financial Regulation, to cover specific expenditure for each contract with an outside body to the amount of the revenue to be entered in Item 6 2 3 of the statement of revenue.

The services planned are, in particular, the following:

supplies, the provision of services and work carried out in general against payment,
operation, for the benefit of Member States, of facilities or the performance of research that is additional to the specific research programmes,
the performance of research activities or the provision of services within the industrial clubs for which the partners from industry must pay an enrolment fee and annual subscriptions,
in-cyclotron irradiation,
chemical decontamination,
radiation protection,
metallography,
cooperation contracts relating to radioactive waste,
training,
outside customers of the Ispra data-processing centre,
certified reference materials,
irradiation for outside bodies in the HFR (high-flux reactor) at the Petten establishment of the Joint Research Centre.

Legal basis

Council Decision 89/340/EEC of 3 May 1989 concerning work for third parties performed by the Joint Research Centre relevant to the European Economic Community (OJ L 142, 25.5.1989, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1), and in particular Articles 18 and 161 thereof.

Article 10 04 03 — RTD support for EU policies on a competitive basis

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	14 723 040,41	11 193 935,04

Remarks

This article is intended to receive the appropriations required for the expenditure specific to the various RTD tasks performed by the Joint Research Centre on a competitive basis in support of EU policies, outside the sixth RTD framework programme. Additional appropriations will be provided for this article, in accordance with Article 18 and Article 161(2) of the Financial Regulation, to cover specific expenditure for each contract with EU/Community services to the amount of the revenue to be entered in Item 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 4 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 89/340/EEC of 3 May 1989 concerning work for third parties performed by the Joint Research Centre relevant to the European Economic Community (OJ L 142, 25.5.1989, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1), and in particular Articles 18 and 161 thereof.

Article 10 04 04 — Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR)

Item 10 04 04 01 — Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) — Completion of previous supplementary HFR programmes

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	864 654,84	1 198 028,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover part of expenses of any kind incurred during the implementation of these programmes and not covered by the payment appropriations available for previous financial years.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

The main objectives of the programme are as follows:

- to ensure over 250 days' operation of the HFR per annum in order to guarantee the availability of neutrons for experimental purposes,
- to ensure the rational use of this reactor according to the needs of research institutes requesting the assistance of the HFR in areas such as:
 - improving the safety of existing nuclear reactors,
 - health, and in particular the development of medical isotopes for medical research and the testing of therapeutic techniques,
 - fusion,
 - basic research and training,
 - waste management, and in particular the possibility of developing nuclear fuels for the elimination of weapons-grade plutonium.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, this article will, in the course of the financial year, be provided with additional appropriations within the limits of the revenue from Member States concerned (currently the Netherlands) to be entered in Item 6 2 2 1 of the statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Council Decision 84/1/Euratom, EEC of 22 December 1983 adopting a research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community and for the European Economic Community (1984 to 1987) (OJ L 3, 5.1.1984, p. 21).

Council Decision 88/523/Euratom of 14 October 1988 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 286, 20.10.1988, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/275/Euratom of 29 April 1992 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1992 to 1995) (OJ L 141, 23.5.1992, p. 27).

Council Decision 96/419/Euratom of 27 June 1996 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1996 to 1999) (OJ L 172, 11.7.1996, p. 23).

Council Decision 2000/100/Euratom of 24 January 2000 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 29, 4.2.2000, p. 24).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 18 thereof.

Council Decision 2004/185/Euratom of 19 February 2004 concerning the adoption of a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 57, 25.2.2004, p. 25).

Council Decision 2007/773/Euratom of 26 November 2007 concerning the adoption of a one year extension of the supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 312, 30.11.2007, p. 29).

Council Decision 2009/410/Euratom of 25 May 2009 on the adoption of a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 132, 29.5.2009, p. 13).

Item 10 04 04 02 — Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) — Supplementary HFR programmes (2009 to 2011)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	10 449 000,00	10 449 000,00

Remarks

The main objectives of the programme are primarily:

- to ensure the safe and reliable operation of the high flux reactor (HFR), in order to guarantee the availability of the neutron flux for experimental purposes,
- to allow an efficient use of HFR by research institutes in a broad range of disciplines: improvement of safety of existing nuclear reactors, health including the development of medical isotopes to answer the questions of medical research, nuclear fusion, fundamental research and training, and waste management including the possibility to study the safety behaviour of nuclear fuels for the new generation of reactor systems.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, this item will, in the course of the financial year, be provided with additional appropriations within the limits of the revenue from, notably, the three Member States concerned (currently the Netherlands, Belgium and France) to be entered in Item 6 2 2 1 of the statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2009/410/Euratom of 25 May 2009 on the adoption of a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 132, 29.5.2009, p. 13).

CHAPTER 10 05 — HISTORICAL LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT BY THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE PURSUANT TO THE EURATOM TREATY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 05	Historical liabilities resulting from nuclear activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre pursuant to the Euratom Treaty							
10 05 01	<i>Decommissioning of nuclear installations and waste management</i>	1.1	26 270 000	28 614 186	26 900 000	33 000 000	30 236 894,54	19 067 260,84
	Chapter 10 05 — Total		26 270 000	28 614 186	26 900 000	33 000 000	30 236 894,54	19 067 260,84

Article 10 05 01 — Decommissioning of nuclear installations and waste management

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 270 000	28 614 186	26 900 000	33 000 000	30 236 894,54	19 067 260,84

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance an action programme to reduce and dispose of nuclear liabilities resulting from activities conducted by the Joint Research Centre since its establishment.

It is intended to cover the decommissioning of plants that have been shut down and waste from such plants.

This appropriation is intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of the powers conferred on it by Article 8 of the Euratom Treaty in conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and sound financial management (OJ C 139, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of 17 March 1999 on the historical liabilities resulting from nuclear activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre under the Euratom Treaty — Decommissioning of obsolete nuclear installations and waste management (COM(1999) 114 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of 19 May 2004 concerning the decommissioning of nuclear installations and waste management — Nuclear liabilities arising out of the activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) carried out under the Euratom Treaty (SEC(2004) 621 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of 12 January 2009 concerning the decommissioning of nuclear installations and management of radioactive waste — Management of nuclear liabilities arising out of the activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) carried out under the Euratom Treaty (COM(2008) 903 final).

TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area	40 01 40	39 416 708	39 416 708	39 114 049	39 114 049	39 225 459,22	39 225 459,22
11 02	Fisheries markets		29 996 768	27 544 733	30 496 768	33 000 000	33 416 344,35	24 154 475,03
11 03	International fisheries and law of the sea		101 770 000	97 705 635	173 900 000	172 130 000	157 905	149 415
			52 000 000	52 000 000	149 705 635		325,88	275,90
11 04	Governance of the common fisheries policy		6 400 000	5 447 325	6 200 000	6 000 000	6 355 749,62	5 132 024,27
11 06	European Fisheries Fund (EFF)		657 435 042	458 301 152	643 178 678	480 230 000	630 546	290 327
11 07	Conservation, management and exploitation of living aquatic resources		52 500 000	42 263 727	49 000 000	39 500 000	678,15	041,38
11 08	Control and enforcement of the common fisheries policy		60 594 568	44 072 180	53 625 223	40 025 223	52 344 039,15	32 943 068,09
11 09	Maritime policy		p.m.	5 431 284	5 600 000	9 200 000	5 985 143,75	4 515 706,08
	Title 11 — Total		948 113 086	720 182 744	1 001 114 718	819 199 272	975 156	585 469
							695,43	468,11
			52 000 000	52 000 000	1 001 194 232	819 278 786		
			1 000 113 086	772 182 744				

CHAPTER 11 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF 'MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES' POLICY AREA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
11 01	Administrative expenditure of 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area				
11 01 01	<i>Expenditure related to staff in active employment of 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area</i>	5	28 478 596	28 329 877	28 614 528,33
				79 514	28 409 391
11 01 02	<i>External staff and other management expenditure in support of 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area</i>				
11 01 02 01	External staff	5	2 461 161	2 488 462	1 465 058,86
11 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5	2 956 244	2 873 993	3 130 533,00
				5 362 455	4 595 591,86
11 01 03	<i>Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area</i>	5	5 417 405	2 095 707	2 071 717
11 01 04	<i>Support expenditure for operations of 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area</i>				
11 01 04 01	Structural measures in the fisheries sector — Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) and European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Non-operational technical assistance	2	850 000	850 000	641 900,94
11 01 04 02	Closer dialogue with the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy — Expenditure on administrative management	2	200 000	200 000	146 839,48

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
11 01 04 03	Support for the management of fish resources (collection of basic data and improvement of scientific advice) — Expenditure on administrative management	2	425 000	300 000	170 420,95
11 01 04 04	International fisheries agreements — Expenditure on administrative management	2	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 484 673,19
11 01 04 05	Contributions to international organisations — Expenditure on administrative management	2	350 000	400 000	325 000,00
11 01 04 06	Inspection and surveillance of fishing activities in EU waters and elsewhere — Expenditure on administrative management	2	p.m.	p.m.	1 000 000,00
	<i>Article 11 01 04 — Subtotal</i>		3 425 000	3 350 000	3 768 834,56
	Chapter 11 01 — Total		39 416 708	39 114 049	39 225 459,22
				79 514	
				39 193 563	

Article 11 01 01 — Expenditure related to staff in active employment of 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area

Figures

	Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
11 01 01	28 478 596	28 329 877	28 614 528,33
40 01 40		79 514	
Total	28 478 596	28 409 391	28 614 528,33

Article 11 01 02 — External staff and other management expenditure in support of 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area

Item 11 01 02 01 — External staff

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
2 461 161	2 488 462	1 465 058,86

Item 11 01 02 11 — Other management expenditure

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
2 956 244	2 873 993	3 130 533,00

Article 11 01 03 — Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
2 095 707	2 071 717	2 246 504,47

Article 11 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations of 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area

Item 11 01 04 01 — Structural measures in the fisheries sector — Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) and European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Non-operational technical assistance

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
850 000	850 000	641 900,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) required for the implementation of the EFF as provided for in Article 46 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 relating to technical assistance.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Item 11 01 04 02 — Closer dialogue with the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
200 000	200 000	146 839,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, the participation of stakeholders in ad hoc meetings, seminars and conferences pertaining to major topics in relation to the common fisheries policy (CFP) and the integrated maritime policy (IMP), on information technology, information and publications directly linked to realising the objective of the programme or on activities covered by this item, and any other technical or administrative assistance expenditure not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

See Article 11 04 01.

Item 11 01 04 03 — Support for the management of fish resources (collection of basic data and improvement of scientific advice) — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
425 000	300 000	170 420,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information technology, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item and any other technical or administrative assistance expenditure not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

See Articles 11 07 01 and 11 07 02.

Item 11 01 04 04 — International fisheries agreements — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
1 600 000	1 600 000	1 484 673,19

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad-hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the beneficiaries and the Commission,
- expenditure on missions by third country delegations attending meetings to negotiate fisheries agreements and joint committees,
- expenditure on information technology covering both equipment and services,
- expenditure on external staff in delegations (contract agents, local agents or seconded national experts) in the Commission's delegations in non-member countries, as well as for the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations of this item,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the preparation and the implementation of international fisheries agreements.

Legal basis

See Article 11 03 01.

Item 11 01 04 05 — Contributions to international organisations — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011	Appropriations 2010	Outturn 2009
350 000	400 000	325 000,00

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or on activities covered by this item and any other technical or administrative assistance expenditure not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

See Articles 11 03 02, 11 03 03 and 11 03 04.

Item 11 01 04 06 — Inspection and surveillance of fishing activities in EU waters and elsewhere — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
p.m.		p.m.		1 000 000,00	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) in the context of control and surveillance of fisheries activities.

Legal basis

See Article 11 08 02.

CHAPTER 11 02 — FISHERIES MARKETS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 02	Fisheries markets							
<i>11 02 01</i>	<i>Intervention in fishery products</i>							
11 02 01 01	Intervention in fishery products — New measures	2	15 000 000	11 270 327	15 500 000	13 500 000	14 419 576,35	11 099 310,20
11 02 01 03	Preparatory action — Monitoring centre for fisheries market prices	2	—	1 716 900	—	2 000 000	4 000 000,00	0,—
	<i>Article 11 02 01 — Subtotal</i>		15 000 000	12 987 227	15 500 000	15 500 000	18 419 576,35	11 099 310,20
<i>11 02 03</i>	<i>Fisheries programme for the outermost regions</i>							
11 02 03 01	Fisheries programme for the outermost regions — New measures	2	14 996 768	14 557 506	14 996 768	17 500 000	14 996 768,00	13 055 164,83
	<i>Article 11 02 03 — Subtotal</i>		14 996 768	14 557 506	14 996 768	17 500 000	14 996 768,00	13 055 164,83
	Chapter 11 02 — Total		29 996 768	27 544 733	30 496 768	33 000 000	33 416 344,35	24 154 475,03

Remarks

In conformity with Articles 18 and 154 of the Financial Regulation, revenue received on Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue will allow the provision of additional appropriations on any line in this Chapter.

Article 11 02 01 — Intervention in fishery products

Item 11 02 01 01 — Intervention in fishery products — New measures

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 000 000	11 270 327	15 500 000	13 500 000	14 419 576,35	11 099 310,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the common organisation of the market in fishery products and, in particular, on the intervention mechanisms, on the allowance for producer organisations and on the systems for communication and the exchange of information between the Member States and the Commission.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on evaluations in accordance with Article 41 of Regulation (EC) No 104/2000.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 104/2000 of 17 December 1999 on the common organisation of the markets in fishery and aquaculture products (OJ L 17, 21.1.2000, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Item 11 02 01 03 — Preparatory action — Monitoring centre for fisheries market prices

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	1 716 900	—	2 000 000	4 000 000,00	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the introduction of a system to monitor and observe the price formation and evaluation process for fishery and aquaculture products.

The monitoring centre will partner and complement the monitoring system for food product prices which is being developed by the European Union, ensuring that the large market for Union fishery products is not left outside the general price monitoring system.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 11 02 03 — Fisheries programme for the outermost regions

Item 11 02 03 01 — Fisheries programme for the outermost regions — New measures

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 996 768	14 557 506	14 996 768	17 500 000	14 996 768,00	13 055 164,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the scheme to compensate for the additional costs incurred in the marketing of certain fishery products from the Azores, Madeira, the Canary Islands and the French departments of Guiana and Réunion as a result of those regions' remoteness.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2328/2003 of 22 December 2003 introducing a scheme to compensate for the additional costs incurred in the marketing of certain fishery products from the Azores, Madeira, the Canary Islands and the French departments of Guiana and Réunion as a result of those regions' remoteness (OJ L 345, 31.12.2003, p. 34).

Council Regulation (EC) No 791/2007 of 21 May 2007 introducing a scheme to compensate for the additional costs incurred in the marketing of certain fishery products from the Azores, Madeira, the Canary Islands, and the French departments of Guiana and Réunion (OJ L 176, 6.7.2007, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

CHAPTER 11 03 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AND LAW OF THE SEA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 03	International fisheries and law of the sea							
11 03 01	<i>International fisheries agreements</i>							
		40 02 41	92 000 000	87 000 703	160 000 000	160 000 000	148 081 304,05	143 247 159,05
			52 000 000	52 000 000				
			144 000 000	139 000 703				
11 03 02	<i>Contributions to international organisations</i>	2	4 400 000	4 132 453	4 130 000	4 130 000	2 560 000,00	2 463 241,29
11 03 03	<i>Preparatory work for new international fisheries organisations and other non-compulsory contributions to international organisations</i>	2	5 170 000	6 384 640	9 570 000	7 800 000	7 119 226,30	3 560 080,03
11 03 04	<i>European Union financial contribution to the bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, 1982</i>	2	200 000	187 839	200 000	200 000	144 795,53	144 795,53
	Chapter 11 03 — Total		101 770 000	97 705 635	173 900 000	172 130 000	157 905 325,88	149 415 275,90
			52 000 000	52 000 000				
			153 770 000	149 705 635				
		40 02 41						

Article 11 03 01 — International fisheries agreements

Figures

	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 03 01	92 000 000	87 000 703	160 000 000	160 000 000	148 081 304,05	143 247 159,05
40 02 41	52 000 000	52 000 000				
Total	144 000 000	139 000 703	160 000 000	160 000 000	148 081 304,05	143 247 159,05

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure arising from the fisheries agreements which the Community/Union has negotiated or intends to renew or renegotiate with non-member countries.

In addition, the Union may negotiate new fisheries partnership agreements which would need to be financed under this budget line.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the law of the sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Regulations and Decisions concerning the conclusion of agreements and/or protocols adopted with regard to fisheries between the European Community/Union and the governments of the following countries:

Country	Regulation	Date	Official Journal	Duration
Argentina (p.m.)	Regulation (EC) No 3447/93	28 September 1993	L 318, 20.12.1993	24.5.1994 to 23.5.1999
Cape Verde	Currently no Protocol into force			
	Regulation (EEC) No 2321/90	24 July 1990	L 212, 9.8.1990	
	amended by Regulation (EC) No 1927/2004	21 October 2004	L 332, 6.11.2004	1.7.2004 to 30.6.2005
Comoros	Regulation (EC) No 2027/2006	19 December 2006	L 414, 30.12.2006	1.9.2006 to 31.8.2011
	Regulation (EEC) No 1494/88	3 May 1988	L 137, 2.6.1988	
	Regulation (EC) No 1660/2005	6 October 2005	L 267, 12.10.2005	1.1.2005 to 31.12.2010
	Negotiations for the renewal of the protocol foreseen in the second semester of 2010			
Côte d'Ivoire	Regulation (EEC) No 3939/90	19 December 1990	L 379, 31.12.1990	
	Regulation (EC) No 722/2001	4 April 2001	L 102, 12.4.2001	1.7.2000 to 30.6.2003
	amended by Regulation (EC) No 154/2004	26 January 2004	L 27, 30.1.2004	1.7.2003 to 30.6.2004
	amended by Regulation (EC) No 953/2005	25 June 2005	L 164, 21.6.2005	1.7.2004 to 30.6.2007

Gabon	Regulation (EC) No 242/2008 Regulation (EC) No 2469/98 Regulation (EC) No 580/2002 Regulation (EC) No 450/2007	17 March 2008 9 November 1998 25 March 2002 16 April 2007	L 75, 18.3.2008 L 308, 18.11.1998 L 89, 5.4.2002 L 109, 26.4.2007	1.7.2007 to 30.6.2013 3.12.2001 to 2.12.2005 3.12.2005 to 2.12.2011
Greenland	Regulation (EEC) No 223/85 and Regulation (EEC) No 224/85 amended by Regulation (EC) No 1575/2001	29 January 1985 25 June 2001	L 29, 1.2.1985 L 209, 2.8.2001	1.1.2007 to 31.12.2012
Guinea-Bissau	Regulation (EEC) No 753/2007 Regulation (EEC) No 2213/80 amended by Regulation (EC) No 829/2004 Council Decision 2001/179/EC amended by Regulation (EC) No 829/2004 amended by Regulation (EC) No 1491/2006	28 June 2007 26 April 2004 26 February 2001 26 April 2004 10 October 2006	L 172, 30.6.2007 L 127, 29.4.2004 L 66, 8.3.2001 L 127, 29.4.2004 L 279, 11.10.2006	16.6.2003 to 15.6.2006 16.6.2003 to 15.6.2006 15.6.2006 to 14.6.2007
Equatorial Guinea (p.m.)	Regulation (EC) No 241/2008 Regulation (EEC) No 1966/84 (suspended since June 2001)	17 March 2008 28 June 1984	L 75, 18.3.2008 L 188, 16.7.1984	16.6.2007 to 15.6.2011
Republic of Guinea	Regulation (EEC) No 971/83 amended by Regulation (EC) No 830/2004 Decision 2009/473/EC repealed by Decision 2009/1016/EU	28 March 1983 26 April 2004 28 May 2009 22 December 2009	L 111, 27.4.1983 L 127, 29.4.2004 L 156, 19.6.2009 L 348, 29.12.2009	1.1.2004 to 31.12.2008 1.1.2009 to 31.12.2012
Kiribati	Currently no protocol in force			
Madagascar	Regulation (EC) No 874/2003 Regulation (EC) No 893/2007	6 May 2003 23 July 2007	L 126, 22.5.2003 L 205, 7.8.2007	16.9.2003 to 15.9.2006
Mauritius	Regulation (EEC) No 780/86 amended by Regulation (EC) No 2562/2001 extended by Regulation (EC) No 555/2005 Regulation (EC) No 31/2008	24 February 1986 17 December 2001 17 February 2005 15 November 2007	L 344, 28.12.2001 L 94, 13.4.2005 L 15, 18.1.2008	21.5.2001 to 20.5.2004 1.1.2004 to 31.12.2006 1.1.2007 to 31.12.2012
Mauritania	Regulation (EEC) No 1616/89 amended by Regulation (EC) No 444/2001 extended by Regulation (EC) No 2003/2004 Currently no Protocol into force	26 February 2001 21 October 2004	L 64, 6.3.2001 L 348, 24.11.2004	3.12.1999 to 2.12.2002 3.12.2003 to 2.12.2007
Federated States of Micronesia	Regulation (EC) No 408/97 amended by (EC) No 2528/2001 Regulation (EC) No 1801/2006 Regulation (EC) No 704/2008 Regulation (EC) No 805/2006	24 February 1997 17 December 2001 30 November 2006 15 July 2008 25 April 2006	L 62, 4.3.1997 L 341, 22.12.2001 L 343, 08.12.2006 L 203, 31.7.2008 L 151, 6.6.2006	1.8.2001 to 31.7.2006 1.8.2006 to 31.7.2008 1.8.2008 to 31.7.2012 26.2.2007 to 25.2.2010
Morocco	Regulation (EC) No 764/2006	22 May 2006	L 141, 29.5.2006	27.2.2007 to 28.2.2011 ¹
Mozambique	Regulation (EC) No 2329/2003 Regulation (EC) No 1446/2007	22 December 2003 22 November 2007	L 345, 31.12.2003 L 331, 17.12.2007	1.1.2004 to 31.12.2006 1.1.2007 to 31.12.2011
São Tomé and Príncipe	Regulation (EEC) No 477/84 amended by Regulation (EC) No 2348/2002 amended by Regulation (EC) No 1124/2006 Regulation (EC) No 894/2007 Negotiations for the renewal of the protocol foreseen in the first semester of 2010	21 February 1984 9 December 2002 11 July 2006 23 July 2007	L 54, 25.2.1984 L 351, 28.12.2002 L 200, 22.7.2006 L 205, 7.8.2007 and L 330, 15.12.2007	1.6.2002 to 31.5.2005 1.6.2005 to 31.5.2006 1.6.2006 to 31.5.2010
Senegal (p.m.)	Regulation (EEC) No 2212/80 as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2323/2002 Currently no protocol into force	27 June 1980 16 December 2002	L 226, 29.8.1980 L 349, 24.12.2002	1.7.2002 to 30.6.2006

¹ The Protocol related to the Agreement with Morocco was initially foreseen from 1 March 2006 to 28 February 2010. Due to a delay in the ratification process it entered into force on 27 February 2007 and is valid for four years from that date.

Seychelles	Regulation (EEC) No 1708/87 as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 923/2002 replaced by Regulation (EC) No 115/2006 Regulation (EC) No 1562/2006 Regulation (EC) No 480/2008 Regulation (EC) No 563/2006	15 June 1987 30 May 2002 23 January 2006 5 October 2006 26 May 2008 13 March 2006	L 160, 20.6.1987 L 144, 1.6.2002 L 21, 25.1.2006 L 290, 20.10.2006 L 141, 31.5.2008 L 105, 13.4.2006	18.1.2002 to 17.1.2005 18.1.2005 to 17.1.2011 18.1.2005 to 17.1.2011 9.10.2006 to 8.10.2009
Solomon Islands	A new agreement was initialled on 26 September 2009 — Legislative procedure currently ongoing			
Tanzania (p.m.)	Proposed agreement withdrawn			

Article 11 03 02 — Contributions to international organisations

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 400 000	4 132 453	4 130 000	4 130 000	2 560 000,00	2 463 241,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the European Community/Union's active participation in international fisheries organisations responsible for the long-term conservation and sustainable exploitation of marine fisheries resources:

CCAMLR (Council Decision 81/691/EEC of 4 September 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (OJ L 252, 5.9.1981, p. 26)),

NASCO (Council Decision 82/886/EEC of 13 December 1982 concerning the conclusion of the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean (OJ L 378, 31.12.1982, p. 24)),

ICCAT (Council Decision 86/238/EEC of 9 June 1986 on the accession of the Community to the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, as amended by the Protocol annexed to the Final Act of the conference of plenipotentiaries of the States Parties to the Convention signed in Paris on 10 July 1984 (OJ L 162, 18.6.1986, p. 33)),

NEAFC (Council Decision 81/608/EEC of 13 July 1981 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 227, 12.8.1981, p. 21)),

United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO), (Council Decision of 25 November 1991 on the accession of the European Community to the Food and Agriculture Organisation of United Nations) and FAO bodies, the Fishery Committee for the Eastern Central Atlantic (CECAF) and the Western Central Atlantic Fishery Commission (WECAFC),

NAFO (Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/78 of 28 December 1978 concerning the conclusion by the European Economic Community of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North-West Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 378, 30.12.1978, p. 1)),

IOTC (Council Decision 95/399/EC of 18 September 1995 on the accession of the Community to the Agreement for the establishment of the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (OJ L 236, 5.10.1995, p. 24)),

GFCM (Council Decision 98/416/EC of 16 June 1998 on the accession of the European Community to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (OJ L 190, 4.7.1998, p. 34)),

SEAFO (South-East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) (Council Decision 2002/738/EC of 22 July 2002 on the conclusion by the European Community of the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Fishery Resources in the South-East Atlantic (OJ L 234, 31.8.2002, p. 39)),

SWAFO (Multilateral Agreement for the Conservation of the Marine Fauna and Flora in the High Seas Waters of the South-West Atlantic, negotiating mandate No 13428/97),

SIOFA (Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement) (Council Decision 2008/780/EC of 29 September 2008 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (OJ L 268, 9.10.2008, p. 27)),

Western Central Pacific Fisheries Commission (WCPFC, ex-MHLC) (Council Decision 2005/75/EC of 26 April 2004 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean (OJ L 32, 4.2.2005, p. 1)),

Agreement for the International Dolphin Conservation Programme (AIDCP) (Council Decision 2005/938/EC of 8 December 2005 on the approval on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement on the International Dolphin Conservation Programme (OJ L 348, 30.12.2005, p. 26)),

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC) (Council Decision 2006/539/EC of 22 May 2006 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community of the Convention for the strengthening of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission established by the 1949 Convention between the United States of America and the Republic of Costa Rica (OJ L 224 16.8.2006, p. 22)),

arrangement for the conservation and management of swordfish stocks in the south-east Pacific, negotiating mandate in progress, South Pacific Regional Fisheries Organisation, negotiating mandate in progress, the Bering Strait Convention.

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia*:

expenditure arising from the European Union's compulsory contributions to the budgets of international fisheries organisations, European Union membership and voluntary funding of the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO), fisheries section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Article 11 03 03 — Preparatory work for new international fisheries organisations and other non-compulsory contributions to international organisations

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 170 000	6 384 640	9 570 000	7 800 000	7 119 226,30	3 560 080,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to fund:

preparatory work on new international fisheries organisations (South Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement, South Pacific Regional Fisheries Organisation, etc.),

international fisheries organisations in which the European Community/Union has observer status (Article 217 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union):

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC),
the International Whaling Commission (IWC),
the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD),

support for the follow-up and implementation of some regional projects, notably by contributing to specific joint international control and inspection activities. This appropriation should also cover surveillance programmes to be negotiated in West Africa and the Western Pacific.

This appropriation is also intended to cover, *inter alia*:

registration fees for meetings of international fisheries organisations in which the European Community/Union has observer status,

financial contributions to preparations for new international fisheries organisations which are of interest to the Union,

financial contributions to scientific work carried out by international fisheries organisations which is of special interest to the Union,

financial contributions to activities (working, informal or extraordinary meetings of the contracting parties) which uphold the interests of the Union in international fisheries organisations and strengthen cooperation with its partners in these organisations

with whom it has relations in the fisheries sector. In this connection, the costs of participation by representatives of third countries in negotiations and meetings within international forums and organisations, when their presence becomes necessary for Union interests, may also be charged to this article,

grants to regional bodies in which coastal states are involved in the sub-region concerned.

This relates amongst others to the following organisations:

CCAMLR (Council Decision 81/691/EEC of 4 September 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (OJ L 252, 5.9.1981, p. 26)),

NASCO (Council Decision 82/886/EEC of 13 December 1982 concerning the conclusion of the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean (OJ L 378, 31.12.1982, p. 24)),

ICCAT (Council Decision 86/238/EEC of 9 June 1986 on the accession of the Community to the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, as amended by the Protocol annexed to the Final Act of the conference of plenipotentiaries of the States Parties to the Convention signed in Paris on 10 July 1984 (OJ L 162, 18.6.1986, p. 33)),

NEAFC (Council Decision 81/608/EEC of 13 July 1981 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 227, 12.8.1981, p. 21)),

United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO), (Council Decision of 25 November 1991 on the accession of the European Community to the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations),

NAFO (Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/78 of 28 December 1978 concerning the conclusion by the European Economic Community of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North-West Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 378, 30.12.1978, p. 1)),

IOTC (Council Decision 95/399/EC of 18 September 1995 on the accession of the Community to the Agreement for the establishment of the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (OJ L 236, 5.10.1995, p. 24)),

GFCM (Council Decision 98/416/EC of 16 June 1998 on the accession of the European Community to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (OJ L 190, 4.7.1998, p. 34)),

Fishery Committee for the Eastern Central Atlantic (CECAF),

Western Central Atlantic Fishery Commission (WECAFC),

SEAFO (South-East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) (Council Decision 2002/738/EC of 22 July 2002 on the conclusion by the European Community of the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Fishery Resources in the South-East Atlantic (OJ L 234, 31.8.2002, p. 39)),

SWAFO (Multilateral Agreement for the Conservation of the Marine Fauna and Flora in the High Seas Waters of the South-West Atlantic), negotiating mandate No 13428/97,

SIOFA (Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement) (Council Decision 2008/780/EC of 29 September 2008 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (OJ L 268, 9.10.2008, p. 27)),

Western Central Pacific Fisheries Commission (WCPFC, ex-MHLC) (Council Decision 2005/75/EC of 26 April 2004 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean (OJ L 32, 4.2.2005, p. 1)),

Agreement for the International Dolphin Conservation Programme (AIDCP) (Council Decision 2005/938/EC of 8 December 2005 on the approval on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement on the International Dolphin Conservation Programme (OJ L 348, 30.12.2005, p. 26)),

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC) (Council Decision 2006/539/EC of 22 May 2006 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community of the Convention for the strengthening of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission established by the 1949 Convention between the United States of America and the Republic of Costa Rica (OJ L 224 16.8.2006, p. 22)),

arrangement for the conservation and management of swordfish stocks in the south-east Pacific, negotiating mandate in progress,

South Pacific Regional Fisheries Organisation, negotiating mandate in progress,

the Bering Strait Convention,

COREP (Comité régional des pêches — Golfe de Guinée),

CRSP (Commission sous-régionale des pêches — Afrique de l'Ouest),

IOC/COI (Commission de l'Océan Indien — Océan Indien),

Other international organisations which could be identified in the context of the implementation of regional surveillance, fisheries and maritime governance programmes, notably in West Africa and the Western Pacific.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 49(6)(d) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Article 11 03 04 — European Union financial contribution to the bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, 1982

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
200 000	187 839	200 000	200 000	144 795,53	144 795,53

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Union's financial contributions to the bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, in particular the International Sea-Bed Authority and the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea.

Legal basis

Council Decision 98/392/EC of 23 March 1998 concerning the conclusion by the European Community of the United Nations Convention of 10 December 1982 on the Law of the Sea and the Agreement of 28 July 1994 relating to the implementation of Part XI thereof (OJ L 179, 23.6.1998, p. 1).

United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (OJ L 179, 23.6.1998, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

CHAPTER 11 04 — GOVERNANCE OF THE COMMON FISHERIES POLICY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 04	Governance of the common fisheries policy							
11 04 01	<i>Close dialogue with the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy</i>	2	6 400 000	5 447 325	6 200 000	6 000 000	6 355 749,62	5 132 024,27
	Chapter 11 04 — Total		6 400 000	5 447 325	6 200 000	6 000 000	6 355 749,62	5 132 024,27

Article 11 04 01 — Closer dialogue with the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 400 000	5 447 325	6 200 000	6 000 000	6 355 749,62	5 132 024,27

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the following under the action plan for closer dialogue with the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy (CFP) and the integrated maritime policy (IMP):

grants to Regional Advisory Councils (RACs) to cover operational costs as well as interpretation and translation costs of RAC meetings,

grants to European trade bodies for the organisation of internal coordination meetings in preparation for meetings of the Advisory Committee on Fisheries and Aquaculture (ACFA), including the participation of ACFA representatives in the meetings of the RACs in order to ensure coordination of the work of the RACs with that of the ACFA,

the implementation of measures to provide documentation about and explain the common fisheries policy aimed at the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy, as well as the integrated maritime policy.

The Commission will continue supporting the functioning of the RACs with a financial contribution and by participating in meetings, preparing relevant documents and ensuring that all RAC opinions are included when drafting new legislation. If the Commission does not include the RAC opinion or only parts of the opinion, the Commission should state why and where it deviates from the RAC opinion. The involvement of people working in fisheries and other interest groups in the CFP process will be strengthened, so that greater account of specific regional characteristics is taken.

The Commission will furthermore introduce greater flexibility and make the rules governing the financial activities of RACs clearer and more transparent so that these shortcomings no longer prevent RACs from spending their budget allocations in full.

Part of the appropriation is earmarked also for information and communication activities linked to the common fisheries policy and the integrated maritime policy as well as for communication activities addressed to the interested parties. Efforts will continue to inform the stakeholders and the specialised media in the new Member States as well as in the countries joining the European Union in the forthcoming enlargement about the common fisheries policy and the integrated maritime policy.

This appropriation may also cover funding for cooperation and training seminars for third countries in the fight against illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) fishing.

Any revenue may result in the opening of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 of 20 December 2002 on the conservation and sustainable exploitation of fisheries resources under the common fisheries policy (OJ L 358, 31.12.2002, p. 59).

Council Decision 2004/585/EC of 19 July 2004 establishing Regional Advisory Councils under the common fisheries policy (OJ L 256, 3.8.2004, p. 17).

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 49(6)(d) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN FISHERIES FUND (EFF)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 06	European Fisheries Fund (EFF)							
11 06 01	<i>Completion of the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)</i>	2	p.m.	14 933 184	p.m.	25 700 000	0,—	103 048 251,60
11 06 02	<i>Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)</i>	2	p.m.	162 348	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
11 06 03	<i>Completion of earlier programmes — Former Objectives 1 and 6 (prior to 2000)</i>	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	60 600,79
11 06 04	<i>Completion of the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) — Outside Objective 1 areas (2000 to 2006)</i>	2	p.m.	4 977 728	p.m.	3 030 000	0,—	11 122 377,21
11 06 05	<i>Completion of earlier programmes — Former Objective 5a (prior to 2000)</i>	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
11 06 06	<i>Completion of earlier programmes — Former EU initiatives (prior to 2000)</i>	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
11 06 07	<i>Completion of the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) — Operational technical assistance and innovative measures (2000 to 2006)</i>	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	8 197,50
11 06 08	<i>Completion of earlier programmes — Former operational technical assistance and innovative measures (prior to 2000)</i>	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
11 06 09	<i>Specific measure aiming to promote the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the Fishing Agreement with Morocco</i>	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
11 06 11	<i>European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Operational technical assistance</i>	2	4 230 557	3 287 179	4 116 506	3 900 000	3 564 291,15	1 057 834,20
11 06 12	<i>European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Convergence objective</i>	2	496 297 184	326 182 055	485 174 453	335 700 000	476 025 821,00	108 408 148,79
11 06 13	<i>European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Outside convergence objective</i>	2	156 907 301	108 758 658	153 887 719	111 900 000	150 956 566,00	66 621 631,29
Chapter 11 06 — Total			657 435 042	458 301 152	643 178 678	480 230 000	630 546 678,15	290 327 041,38

Remarks

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections, any revenue from which is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue. That revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, in specific instances where they are necessary to cover risks of cancellation or of reductions in corrections previously decided upon.

Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 determines the conditions for repayment of an advance without having the effect of reducing the contribution from the Structural Funds towards the assistance concerned. Any revenue from the repayment of advances, which is entered in Item 6 1 5 7 of the statement of revenue, will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 18 and 157 of the Financial Regulation.

Measures to combat fraud are funded under Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, in particular Articles 158, 159 and 161 thereof and Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in particular Articles 174, 175 and 177 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (EFF) (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Article 11 06 01 — Completion of the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	14 933 184	p.m.	25 700 000	0,—	103 048 251,60

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover FIFG Objective 1 commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10).

Article 11 06 02 — Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	162 348	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

The special programme for Peace and reconciliation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), and in particular Article 2(4) thereof.

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999, in particular paragraph 44(b) thereof.

Commission Decision 1999/501/EC of 1 July 1999 fixing an indicative allocation by Member State of the commitment appropriations for Objective 1 of the Structural Funds for the period 2000 to 2006 (OJ L 194, 27.7.1999, p. 49), and in particular recital 5 thereof.

Article 11 06 03 — Completion of earlier programmes — Former Objectives 1 and 6 (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	60 600,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, by the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG), of commitments remaining to be settled from previous programming periods in respect of former Objectives 1 and 6.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4028/86 of 18 December 1986 on Community measures to improve and adapt structures in the fisheries and aquaculture sector (OJ L 376, 31.12.1986, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2468/98 of 3 November 1998 laying down the criteria and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries and aquaculture sector and the processing and marketing of its products (OJ L 312, 20.11.1998, p. 19).

Article 11 06 04 — Completion of the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) — Outside Objective 1 areas (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	4 977 728	p.m.	3 030 000	0,—	11 122 377,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover FIFG outside Objective 1 areas commitments to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10).

Article 11 06 05 — Completion of earlier programmes — Former Objective 5a (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding, by the FIFG, of commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods in respect of former Objective 5a 'Fisheries', including measures funded pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 2080/93.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2468/98 of 3 November 1998 laying down the criteria and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries and aquaculture sector and the processing and marketing of its products (OJ L 312, 20.11.1998, p. 19).

Article 11 06 06 — Completion of earlier programmes — Former EU initiatives (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, from the FIFG, of the commitments remaining to be settled from Community initiatives preceding the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance within the framework of a Community initiative concerning the restructuring of the fisheries sector (Pesca) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 1).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the most remote regions (Regis II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 44).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks (Interreg II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 60).

Commission notice to the Member States of 16 May 1995 laying down guidelines for an initiative in the framework of the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (Peace I) (OJ C 186, 20.7.1995, p. 3).

Commission communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 November 1997 on the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (1995 to 1999) (Peace I) (COM(97) 642 final).

Article 11 06 07 — Completion of the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) — Operational technical assistance and innovative measures (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	8 197,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by FIFG of commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006 for innovative measures and technical assistance measures as provided for in Articles 22 and 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999. The innovative measures include studies, pilot projects and exchanges of experience. They were intended in particular to bring about a qualitative improvement in Structural Fund measures. Technical assistance covered preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required to implement the FIFG. The appropriation was, in particular, used to cover:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),
- information and publishing expenditure,
- expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,
- contracts for the provision of services,
- grants.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10).

Article 11 06 08 — Completion of earlier programmes — Former operational technical assistance and innovative measures (prior to 2000)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the settlement of commitments entered into, in earlier programming periods, by the FIFG in respect of innovative, preparatory, monitoring or evaluation measures, and any similar technical assistance measures provided for in the Regulations concerned. It also funds the former multiannual measures, in particular those approved and implemented under the other abovementioned regulations, which are not covered by the priority objectives of the Structural Funds. This appropriation will also be used if necessary to cover financing due under the FIFG for measures for which the corresponding commitment appropriations are not available or provided for in programming for 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2088/85 of 23 July 1985 concerning the integrated Mediterranean programmes (OJ L 197, 27.7.1985, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3760/92 of 20 December 1992 establishing a Community system for fisheries and aquaculture (OJ L 389, 31.12.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 of 12 October 1993 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 261, 20.10.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10).

Article 11 06 09 — Specific measure aiming to promote the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the Fishing Agreement with Morocco

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the specific measure aimed at promoting the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the Fishing Agreement with Morocco.

Following the sinking of the *Prestige*, EUR 30 000 000 was allocated to specific measures to compensate the fishermen and the shellfish culture and aquaculture industries affected by the oil spills.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2561/2001 of 17 December 2001 aiming to promote the conversion of fishing vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morocco (OJ L 344, 28.12.2001, p. 17).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2372/2002 of 20 December 2002 instituting specific measures to compensate the Spanish fisheries, shellfish industry and aquaculture, affected by the oil spills from the *Prestige* (OJ L 358, 31.12.2002, p. 81).

Article 11 06 11 — European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Operational technical assistance

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 230 557	3 287 179	4 116 506	3 900 000	3 564 291,15	1 057 834,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover EFF technical assistance measures as provided for in Article 46 of Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006. The technical assistance measures include studies, evaluations, measures aimed at the partners, measures to disseminate information, installation, operation and interconnection of computerised systems for management, monitoring, audit, inspection and evaluation, improvements in evaluation methods and the exchange of information on practices in this field and the establishment of trans-national and Union networks of actors in the sustainable development of coastal fishing zones.

Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, audit, evaluation, supervision and management measures required to implement the EFF.

This appropriation may, in particular, be used to cover:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),
- information and publishing expenditures,
- expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,
- contracts for the provision of services,
- support for networking and exchange of best practices.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Article 11 06 12 — European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Convergence objective

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
496 297 184	326 182 055	485 174 453	335 700 000	476 025 821,00	108 408 148,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operational programmes of the European Fisheries Fund (EFF) convergence objective for the programming period 2007 to 2013.

Particular importance will be attached to the economic diversification of regions affected by a reduction in fishing activity, to the adjustment of fleet capacity and to fleet renewal, without involving an increase in fishing efforts, as well as to the sustainable development of the fishing zones.

Actions financed under this article should take into account the need to maintain a stable and enduring balance between the capacity of the fishing fleets and the resources available, and the need to promote a safety culture within fishing.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing of actions to improve fishing gear selectivity.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Article 11 06 13 — European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Outside convergence objective

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
156 907 301	108 758 658	153 887 719	111 900 000	150 956 566,00	66 621 631,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover EFF measures without convergence objectives as regards commitments relating to the programming period 2007 to 2013.

Particular importance will be attached to the economic diversification of regions affected by a reduction in fishing activity and to fleet renewal, without involving an increase in fishing efforts, as well as to the sustainable development of the fishing zones.

Actions financed under this article should take into account the need to promote a safety culture within fishing.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing of actions to improve fishing gear selectivity.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

CHAPTER 11 07 — CONSERVATION, MANAGEMENT AND EXPLOITATION OF LIVING AQUATIC RESOURCES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 07	Conservation, management and exploitation of living aquatic resources							
<i>11 07 01</i>	<i>Support for the management of fishery resources (collection of basic data)</i>	2	48 000 000	38 976 548	44 000 000	35 000 000	43 898 632,31	37 382 743,37
<i>11 07 02</i>	<i>Support for the management of fishery resources (improvement of scientific advice)</i>	2	4 500 000	3 287 179	5 000 000	4 500 000	5 479 323,00	2 373 674,77
	Chapter 11 07 — Total		52 500 000	42 263 727	49 000 000	39 500 000	49 377 955,31	39 756 418,14

Article 11 07 01 — Support for the management of fishery resources (collection of basic data)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
48 000 000	38 976 548	44 000 000	35 000 000	43 898 632,31	37 382 743,37

Remarks

This appropriation covers:

the Union financial contribution to the expenditure incurred by Member States for the collection, management and use of data in the framework of multi-annual national programmes,

the financing of studies and pilot projects carried out by the Commission, where appropriate in cooperation with the Member States, necessary for the conservation, management and exploitation of living aquatic resources in the framework of the common fisheries policy.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of assessing the feasibility of setting up a Community-wide public eco-labelling scheme for fishery and aquaculture products and of laying down specifications for the eco-label itself.

The purpose is to:

- Look into the criteria that fishery and aquaculture products would need to meet in order to be awarded an eco-label.
- Lay down specifications for an eco-label that consumers can trust.
- Determine the best administrative arrangements for the certification system.

The objective is also to gather available information on selective fishing gears which help to reduce by catch and to promote this information among fishermen. A lot of progress is being made concerning selective fishing gears but a lot of these projects and research results are only implemented in some specific regions and are therefore unknown by the majority of fishermen. There have been NGO initiatives to create catalogues of recommendable gears, especially for flatfish fisheries. The aim is to create such kind of catalogues in a more comprehensive way for trawling and gillnet fisheries and to take the necessary measures to promote these catalogues within the different fishing communities.

This is also to create a solution-oriented platform for stakeholders chaired by a professional moderator. The platform is open for scientists and the European Commission and is being introduced as a "physical" complement to the virtual platform which will become operational in 2010/2011 (1). The aims of the platform are as follows:

- a) Assess the efficiency and cost-benefit ratio of derogation measures following Article 9 of the birds' directive to prevent serious damage by cormorants to fisheries,

b) Discuss the consequences of birds of prey on fisheries, fauna and flora

c) Discuss contemporary wildlife management practises.

The platform should organise meetings four times each year. The goal would be to reach a common understanding of 'best practises'. Additionally, the expectation is to provide a 'feasibility test' or a 'best practice' approach as inspiration for other cases of animal/fauna/human conflicts.

This is follow up of the EP resolution, 4 December 2008 (2), point 6: 'Calls on the Commission to set up a working party with a binding mandate to carry out within one year a systematic cost-benefit analysis of possible cormorant management actions at Member State level, to assess their credibility on the basis of logical and scientific criteria and to submit a recommendation; the composition of the working party should reflect the degree to which the stakeholders are affected.'

(1) ENV.B.3/SER/2010/0016 : OJ 2010/S 75 - 111249 (17/04/2010)

<http://ted.europa.eu/udl?uri=TED:NOTICE:111249-2010:TEXT:EN:HTML>

Commission call for tender 'Sustainable Management of Cormorants Populations'

(2) <http://www.europarl.europa.eu/oeil/file.jsp?id=5666102> (doc ref. SP(2009)401).

Resolution 'on the adoption of a European Cormorant Management Plan to minimise the increasing impact of Cormorants on fish stocks, fishing and aquaculture'

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000 of 29 June 2000 establishing a Community framework for the collection and management of the data needed to conduct the common fisheries policy (OJ L 176, 15.7.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 199/2008 of 25 February 2008 concerning the establishment of a Community framework for the collection, management and use of data in the fisheries sector and support for scientific advice regarding the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 60, 5.3.2008, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 665/2008 of 14 July 2008 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 199/2008 concerning the establishment of a Community framework for the collection, management and use of data in the fisheries sector and support for scientific advice regarding the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 186, 15.7.2008, p. 3).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1078/2008 of 3 November 2008 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 as regards the expenditure incurred by Member States for the collection and management of the basic fisheries data (OJ L 295, 4.11.2008, p. 24).

Article 11 07 02 — Support for the management of fishery resources (improvement of scientific advice)

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 500 000	3 287 179	5 000 000	4 500 000	5 479 323,00	2 373 674,77

Remarks

This appropriation covers:

expenditure for partnership contracts with national research institutions for the provision of scientific advice,

expenditure for administrative arrangements with the Joint Research Centre, or any other Union consultative body, to provide the secretariat for the Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (STECF), to conduct the pre-analysis of the data and to prepare the data to evaluate the situation of the fisheries resources,

indemnities paid to the members of the STECF, and/or the experts invited by the STECF for their participation and work performed during the working groups and plenary sessions,

indemnities paid to independent experts providing the Commission with scientific advice, or providing training to administrators or stakeholders in the interpretation of the scientific advice,
 contributions to international bodies in charge of stocks assessments and for providing scientific advice.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000 of 29 June 2000 establishing a Community framework for the collection and management of the data needed to conduct the common fisheries policy (OJ L 176, 15.7.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 of 20 December 2002 on the conservation and sustainable exploitation of fisheries resources under the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 358, 31.12.2002, p. 59).

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2005/629/EC of 26 August 2005 establishing a Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (OJ L 225, 31.8.2005, p. 18).

CHAPTER 11 08 — CONTROL AND ENFORCEMENT OF THE COMMON FISHERIES POLICY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 08	Control and enforcement of the common fisheries policy							
<i>11 08 01</i>	<i>Financial contribution to the Member States for expenses in the field of control</i>	2	45 630 000	33 529 224	43 600 000	30 000 000	42 700 000,00	23 824 728,79
<i>11 08 02</i>	<i>Inspection and surveillance of fishing activities in EU waters and elsewhere</i>	2	2 300 000	1 878 388	2 330 000	2 330 000	1 729 178,01	1 231 316,97
<i>11 08 05</i>	<i>Community Fisheries Control Agency (CFCA)</i>							
11 08 05 01	Community Fisheries Control Agency (CFCA) — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	2	7 163 153	7 163 153	6 928 782	6 928 782	6 615 411,07	6 592 537,16
11 08 05 02	Community Fisheries Control Agency (CFCA) — Contribution to Title 3	2	5 501 415	1 501 415	766 441	766 441	1 299 450,07	1 294 485,17
	<i>Article 11 08 05 — Subtotal</i>		12 664 568	8 664 568	7 695 223	7 695 223	7 914 861,14	7 887 022,33
	Chapter 11 08 — Total		60 594 568	44 072 180	53 625 223	40 025 223	52 344 039,15	32 943 068,09

Article 11 08 01 — Financial contribution to the Member States for expenses in the field of control

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
45 630 000	33 529 224	43 600 000	30 000 000	42 700 000,00	23 824 728,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by Member States in implementing the monitoring and control systems applicable to the common fisheries policy (CFP) for:

investments relating to control activities carried out by administrative bodies or by the private sector including implementation of new control technologies and the purchase and modernisation of control means,

training and exchange programmes for civil servants responsible for monitoring control and surveillance tasks in the fisheries area,

implementation of pilot inspection and observer schemes,

cost/benefit analysis, assessment of expenditure and audits incurred by competent authorities in carrying out monitoring, control and surveillance,

initiatives, including seminars and media tools, aimed at enhancing awareness both among fishermen and other players such as inspectors, public prosecutors and judges, and among the general public of the need to fight irresponsible and illegal fishing and on the implementation of the CFP rules.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 of 20 December 2002 on the conservation and sustainable exploitation of fisheries resources under the common fisheries policy (OJ L 358, 31.12.2002, p. 59).

Council Decision 2004/465/EC of 29 April 2004 on a Community financial contribution towards Member States fisheries control programmes (OJ L 157, 30.4.2004, p. 114).

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the law of the sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1005/2008 of 29 September 2008 establishing a Community system to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing, amending Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93, (EC) No 1936/2001 and (EC) No 601/2004 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 1093/94 and (EC) No 1447/1999 (OJ L 286, 29.10.2008, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 of 20 November 2009 establishing a Community system for ensuring compliance with rules of the common fisheries policy (OJ L 343, 22.12.2009, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 391/2007 of 11 April 2007 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 as regards the expenditure incurred by Member States in implementing the monitoring and control systems applicable to the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 97, 12.4.2007, p. 30).

Article 11 08 02 — Inspection and surveillance of fishing activities in EU waters and elsewhere

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 300 000	1 878 388	2 330 000	2 330 000	1 729 178,01	1 231 316,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission in fulfilling its mandate to apply and verify the inspection arrangements applicable to the common fisheries policy.

The expenditure concerned is considered to be operating expenditure and covers all measures related to the mandate, including management.

It covers administrative expenditure, which includes the cost of missions to supervise national checks, accompanying national inspectors, meetings of experts, inspectors' equipment, information technology (including the setting-up and management of computerised databases) studies, training, the programme for the exchange of inspectors and expenditure linked to Union inspections in international waters, including inspection missions and the chartering of inspection vessels.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 of 20 December 2002 on the conservation and sustainable exploitation of fisheries resources under the common fisheries policy (OJ L 358, 31.12.2002, p. 59).

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the law of the sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 of 20 November 2009 establishing a Community system for ensuring compliance with rules of the common fisheries policy (OJ L 343, 22.12.2009, p. 1).

Article 11 08 05 — Community Fisheries Control Agency (CFCA)

Item 11 08 05 01 — Community Fisheries Control Agency (CFCA) — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 163 153	7 163 153	6 928 782	6 928 782	6 615 411,07	6 592 537,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the Framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Community Fisheries Control Agency (CFCA) is shown in Part 'Establishment plan staff' of the Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 768/2005 of 26 April 2005 establishing a Community Fisheries Control Agency and amending Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 128, 21.5.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1005/2008 of 29 September 2008 establishing a Community system to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing, amending Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93, (EC) No 1936/2001 and (EC) No 601/2004 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 1093/94 and (EC) No 1447/1999 (OJ L 286, 29.10.2008, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 of 20 November 2009, establishing a Community system for ensuring compliance with rules of the common fisheries policy (OJ L 343, 22.12.2009, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2009/988/UE of 18 December 2009 designating the Community Fisheries Control Agency as the body to carry out certain tasks under Council Regulation (EC) No 1005/2008 (OJ L 338, 19.12.2009, p. 104).

Item 11 08 05 02 — Community Fisheries Control Agency (CFCA) — Contribution to Title 3

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 501 415	1 501 415	766 441	766 441	1 299 450,07	1 294 485,17

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the Framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1) (f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The European Union subsidy for 2011 amounts to a total of EUR 12 850 000. An amount of EUR 185 432, coming from the recovery of surplus, is added to the amount of EUR 12 664 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 768/2005 of 26 April 2005 establishing a Community Fisheries Control Agency and amending Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 128, 21.5.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1005/2008 of 29 September 2008 establishing a Community system to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing, amending Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93, (EC) No 1936/2001 and (EC) No 601/2004 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 1093/94 and (EC) No 1447/1999 (OJ L 286, 29.10.2008, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 of 20 November 2009, establishing a Community system for ensuring compliance with rules of the common fisheries policy (OJ L 343, 22.12.2009, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2009/988/UE of 18 December 2009 designating the Community Fisheries Control Agency as the body to carry out certain tasks under Council Regulation (EC) No 1005/2008 (OJ L 338, 19.12.2009, p. 104).

CHAPTER 11 09 — MARITIME POLICY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 09	Maritime policy							
<i>11 09 01</i>	<i>Preparatory action — Maritime policy</i>	2	—	4 609 500	4 100 000	5 300 000	4 088 333,75	3 214 820,43
<i>11 09 02</i>	<i>Pilot project — Networking and best practices in maritime policy</i>	2	—	821 784	—	2 400 000	1 896 810,00	1 300 885,65
<i>11 09 03</i>	<i>Pilot project — Promote the replacement of vessels in the European commercial fleet with low environmental impact vessels</i>	2	p.m.	p.m.	1 500 000	1 500 000		
Chapter 11 09 — Total			p.m.	5 431 284	5 600 000	9 200 000	5 985 143,75	4 515 706,08

Article 11 09 01 — Preparatory action — Maritime policy

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	4 609 500	4 100 000	5 300 000	4 088 333,75	3 214 820,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover study work needed to underpin the developing maritime policy with sound facts and analysis, as far as there are gaps and as far as this is necessary as a basis for impact assessment and the preparation of future policy decisions. This is notably the case regarding socio-economic and legal matters in the maritime domain.

Three cross-cutting areas have been identified so far for potential future action: 'Maritime spatial planning', 'Integration and convergence of marine data collection systems' and 'Maritime surveillance'. This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure for carrying out feasibility studies with a view to elaborating future proposals in these areas.

This appropriation is also intended to promote integration of various systems for the monitoring and surveillance of the seas, collate scientific data on the sea, and disseminate networks and best practices in the field of maritime policy and the coastal economy.

Legal basis

Preparatory actions within the meaning of Article 49(6)(b) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 11 09 02 — Pilot project — Networking and best practices in maritime policy

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	821 784	—	2 400 000	1 896 810,00	1 300 885,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the promotion of pilot projects seeking to integrate various systems for the monitoring and surveillance of the seas, collate scientific data on the sea, and disseminate networks and best practices in the field of maritime policy and the coastal economy.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 11 09 03 — Pilot project — Promote the replacement of vessels in the European commercial fleet with low environmental impact vessels

Figures

Budget 2011		Appropriations 2010		Outturn 2009
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
p.m.	p.m.	1 500 000	1 500 000	

Remarks

Obsolete passenger and freight vessels need to be replaced with vessels that have a low environmental impact and are equipped with modern safety systems. The measures include defining, in consultation with stakeholders (public authorities, trade associations, etc.), a European programme for scrapping obsolete vessels and providing incentives for the replacement of commercial vessels operating in Member States.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(6) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).